A French corporation (*société anonyme*) with a share capital of 20,693,736
Site Sactar – 84500 – Bollene – France
Avignon Companies Register (RCS) No.: 338 070 352

2019 UNIVERSAL REGISTRATION DOCUMENT

The original French version of this Universal Registration Document was filed on June 15, 2020 with the AMF (*Autorité des Marché Financiers*), the French financial market regulator, as the competent authority under regulation (UE) No. 2017/1129, without prior approval pursuant to Article 9 of said regulation.

The Universal Registration Document may be used for the purposes of an offer to the public of securities or admission of securities to trading on a regulated market if it is supplemented by a securities note and, if applicable, a summary together with any amendments to the universal registration document. It has been approved in its entirety by the AMF in accordance with Regulation (EU) No. 2017/1129.

CONTENTS

CONCORDANCE TABLES

1 General comments

1.1 Definitions

In this Universal Registration Document, except where indicated otherwise:

- "Company" "EGIDE SA" means EGIDE SA having its registered office at Site Sactar – CS 20205 - 84500 Bollène, France, registered in Avignon (No. 341 699 106);
- "EGIDE" or "Group" means the group of companies comprised by the Company and its first and second tier subsidiaries;
- "Document" means this Universal Registration Document (*Document d'Enregistrement Universel*) registered by the French Financial Market Authority (*Autorité des Marchés Financiers* or AMF).

1.2 Disclaimer

The report contains information relative to the Group's business and the markets in which it operates. This information is based on research carried out either within or outside the Group (e.g.: industry publications, specialist studies, information published by market research companies and analysts' reports). The Group considers that this information gives a true and fair image of its reference market to date and its competitive positioning in this market. Nonetheless, it has not been possible to have this information verified by an independent expert and the Group cannot guarantee that the same results would be obtained by a third party using different methods to collate, analyze or calculate this market information.

1.3 Forward-looking statements

The Universal Registration Document also contains information on the Group's objectives and growth priorities. This information may be identified by the use of the future or conditional tenses and words relating to future situations, such as "estimate", "consider", "aim to", "expect", "intend", "should", "wish" and "could" or any variations on these expressions or similar terminology. Such information is based on data, assumptions, and estimates that the Group considers reasonable on the date of this Universal Registration Document. Readers are advised that these objectives and growth priorities are not historical facts and may not be interpreted as a guarantee that the facts and data set out will materialize, or that the underlying assumptions will be verified or that the objectives will be reached. By their nature these objectives may not be attained and the information presented in the Universal Registration Document could prove erroneous. The Group is in no way obliged to update the information, subject to applicable regulations, and notably the AMF General Regulation and EU Regulation No. 596/2014 of April 16, 2014 on market abuse, (the MAR regulation).

1.4 Risk factors

Investors are also advised to carefully take into consideration the risk factors described in Chapter 4 "Risk Factors" of this Universal Registration Document before making their investment decision. The occurrence of all or any of these risks is likely to have an adverse effect on the Group's business, financial position, results of operations, financial position or objectives. Furthermore, other risks that have not yet been identified or which we consider to be of little significance may also have a negative impact and investors could lose some or all of their investment.

2 Responsibility for the French version of the registration document

2.1 Person responsible for the French version of the Universal Registration Document

James F. Collins, Chief Executive Officer.

2.2 Responsibility statement

"I declare, after having taken all reasonable measures in this regard that to the best of my knowledge the information in this 2019 Universal Registration Document is accurate and there are no omissions likely to alter its import.

I declare that to the best of my knowledge, the financial statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position, and earnings of the company and all entities included in the company's scope of consolidation. I also declare that to the best of my knowledge, the management report included in this document gives a true and fair view of the businesses, earnings, financial position and all entities included in the company's scope of consolidation and describes the main risks and uncertainties faced by the company.

Bollène, June 15, 2020

James F. Collins
Chair-Chief Executive Officer

2.3 Person responsible for financial information

Mr. Luc Ardon
Chief Financial Officer
Address: Site Sactar – CS 20205 - 84500 Bollène, France
Email: finance@fr.egide-group.com

3 Statutory auditors

3.1 Identity of the auditors

3.1.1 Statutory auditors

<u>RSM PARIS (formally SYC SAS)</u>
Ms. Régine Stéphan
26 rue Cambacérès - 75008 Paris
Member of the Paris Regional Association of Statutory Auditors

First appointment: general meeting of June 19, 2009, replacing the firm JWA, having resigned.

Renewal: combined ordinary and extraordinary general meeting of June 16, 2016.

Term expiration date: ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the period ending December 31, 2021.

<u>PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit</u>
Mr. Thierry Charron
63 rue de Villiers - 92208 Neuilly sur Seine
Member of the Versailles Regional Association of Statutory Auditors

Date of first appointment: June 29, 2001

Renewal: combined ordinary and extraordinary general meeting of June 11, 2019.

Term expiration date: ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the period ending December 31, 2024.

3.1.2 Alternate auditors

<u>FIDINTER (formally MBV & Associés)</u>
39 avenue de Friedland - 75008 Paris

First appointment: general meeting of June 19, 2009, replacing Jean-Marc Le Mer, having resigned. For information, on November 22, 2010, SYC Audit was merged into MBV & Associés, its sole partner, through a simplified merger procedure (*Transmission Universelle de Patrimoine)*.

Renewal: annual general meeting of June 16, 2016.

Term expiration date: ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the period ending December 31, 2021.

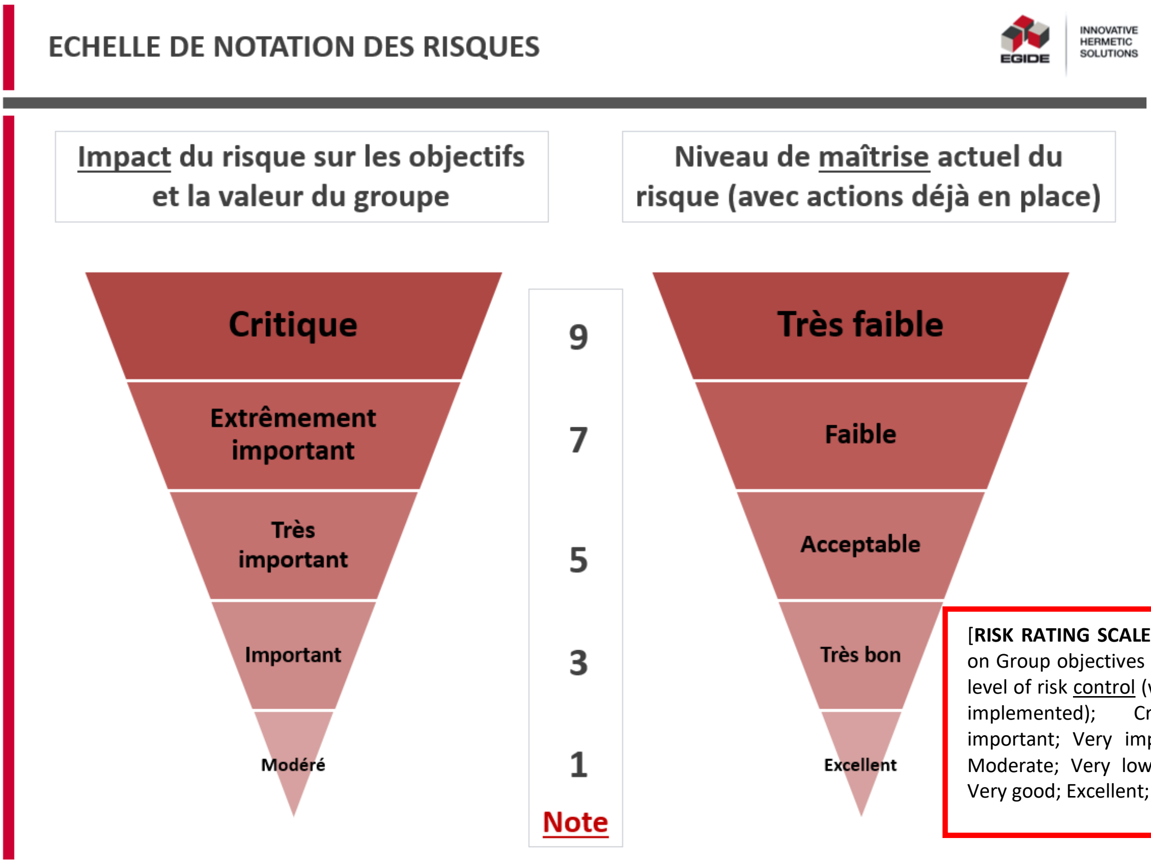
As French legislative reforms (the "Sapin II" law) eliminated the requirement to appoint alternate auditors, the term of Ms. Anik Chaumartin, which expired at the end of the financial year call to approve the financial statements for the period ending December 31, 2018 was not renewed.

4 Risk factors

In application of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 ("Prospectus 3") which entered into effect on July 21, 2019 and in order to comply with ESMA guidance applicable in France from December 4, 2019, the Company has reviewed the risks that could have a material adverse effect on the Group, its business activity, financial position, financial performance, outlook or ability to meet its objectives. It considers that, as of the Document approval date, there are no material risks other than those presented in this section.

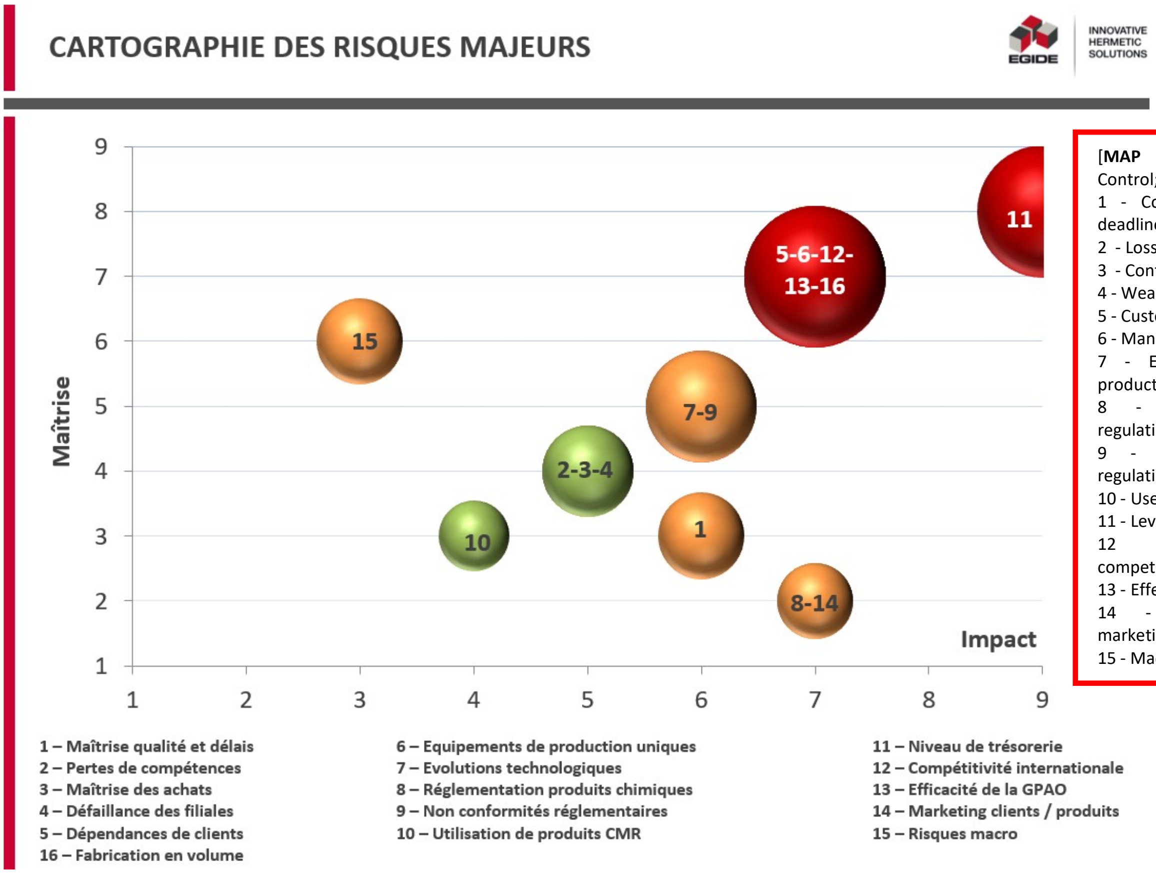
However, investors' attention is drawn to the fact that the list of risks and contingencies described below is not exhaustive. Other known or unknown risks or uncertainties, whose occurrence is not considered likely to have a material adverse effect on the Group, its business activity, financial position or results as of the Universal Registration Document date, may exist or become major factors that could have a material adverse effect on the Group, its business activity, financial position, results, development or outlook.

The company produces a risk map each year of its quality process as part of its management review. This presentation is considered relevant when considering certain major risks within a broader context by contributing to a twofold assessment, namely concerning both the scope of the risk and the company's management thereof. For this purpose, the following matrix is used:



[**RISK RATING SCALE**; Impact of the risk on Group objectives and values; Current level of risk control (with actions already implemented); Critical; Extremely important; Very important; Important; Moderate; Very low; Low; Acceptable; Very good; Excellent; **Rating**]

Based on this dual-approach whereby a higher note means a higher degree of risk, the company has accordingly produced a risk map organized as follows:



[**MAP OF MAJOR RISKS**; Control; Impact;
1 - Control of quality and deadlines
2 - Loss of skills
3 - Control of purchasing
4 - Weakness of subsidiaries
5 - Customer dependency
6 - Manufacturing in volume
7 - Equipment of unique production
8 - Chemical products regulations
9 - Noncompliance with regulations
10 - Use of CMR products
11 - Level of cash
12 - International competitiveness
13 - Effectiveness of the CAMS
14 - Customers/products marketing
15 - Macro risks]

These risks are classified into 4 categories without any order of importance:

- Financial risks,
- Market risks,
- Risks related to the Group's business and organization,
- Other risks.

Within each category, the most important risks following the assessment carried out by the Company are presented first and foremost in terms of their negative impact on the Company and Group and their probability of occurrence on the Document filing date.

The following risk factors are presented according to their degree of materiality ranked from high to low on the Document filing date and, when possible, with quantitative information on the risk factor's materiality.

4.1 Financial risks

4.1.1 Liquidity risks (level of cash)

This is historically a major risk as the company has been required to address a series of adaptations and has often experienced difficulties in assuring a positive cash flow. The Group carried out a capital increase in 2019 to strengthen its capital resources to finance the optimization of the French structure by centralizing all its activities at the Bollène site (Vaucluse) and closing the Trappes site in the Paris region.
After performing a specific review of its liquidity risks, the Company considers that it is able to honor its future payment obligations. Information concerning the business as a going concern and debt is presented respectively in notes 20.3.1.5.2.5 and 20.3.1.5.3.6 to the consolidated financial statements included in this Document. As Egide currently has sufficient liquid resources to settle its debts on maturity, the company is consequently able to meet its current liabilities with its current assets.

The Group will continue to require financing in order to develop its technologies and sell its products. Estimated operating cash flows are sufficient to self-finance the business' development strategy, despite the recent developments of the Covid-19 health crisis.

See also Section 10.3 – Borrowing requirements and funding structure

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **high**.

A liquidity crisis could have a very significant impact on the Group's operating capabilities and ability to respect its medium-term growth strategy.

4.2 Market risks,

4.2.1 New market entrants (international competition)

The know-how needed to develop and produce hermetic packages or specific dissipative components remains difficult to acquire and must be preceded by a long and costly qualification process. It is then necessary to be able to achieve constant production performances in terms of output and quality in order to meet both technical but also commercial and economic requirements. These constraints constitute barriers to entry for new competitors seeking to develop into Egide's markets. Nevertheless, the phenomenon of declining prices mentioned above facilitates the market penetration of second-tier competitors for high-volume products using a technology not necessarily requiring the same high level of expertise comparable to that of Egide.

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **moderate**.

4.2.2 Technological risks

4.2.2.1 **Launch of substitution products (technological developments)**

Requirements in terms of hermeticity and heat dissipation are inherent to the very existence of integrated electronic systems or complex chips extremely sensitive to the thermal or atmospheric environment. Hybrid circuits used in the defense and space industries as well as lasers for broadband telecommunications need to be hermetically sealed so that they will work reliably without risk of breakdown. The same applies to immersed or buried optoelectronic circuits since the cost of changing a defective component is prohibitive when compared with the price of the equipment. The demand for high quality also applies to products sought after by civilian sector industries such as aeronautics or healthcare or, more generally, safety.

However, in the event hermeticity is no longer required, other solutions may be used. With the integration of Santier Inc., a company specialized in the manufacture of dissipative materials and whose business provides a complementary fit with packages, the Group can now address the needs of the electronics industry in the area of components with heat dissipation capacity that do not require hermeticity.

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **moderate**.

4.2.2.2 **Price reductions (volume manufacturing)**

Certain Egide products address applications positioned in "top-of-the-line" segments (long-distance optical telecommunications, aeronautics and space industries, defense and security). While this significantly reduces the impact of price declines, it does not eliminate the risk in the case of high production volumes. When reducing production costs is not enough to reach the target price while maintaining a satisfactory margin, there is a risk of not being able to process the customer order. Concerning other products involving simpler technologies, with companies in Asia often better positioned in terms of price, Egide has decided not to compete with them indiscriminately.

Whenever possible, it seeks suppliers combining low-cost and reliability for selected components used in the manufacture of its hermetic packages, which limits the effects of price declines on margins, and makes it possible to propose satisfactory prices to the customer in relation to the competition and the market price. In addition, continuing efforts to improve productivity and yields are deployed at each site, so as to anticipate price decreases which may be requested, while maintaining margins.

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **moderate**.

4.3 Risks related to the Group's business and organization

4.3.1 Computer assisted maintenance management system (CAMS)

In France, the company uses a computer-assisted management tool that has been modified and customized over the years. The core software application is more than 20 years old for which support has no longer been provided for some time. The risk identified by the company concerns the possibility of a malfunction of very old databases, but also the perception that a more modern tool might offer better results.

To address this risk, the company has initiated a project for implementing a modern ERP which is scheduled to begin in the coming weeks.

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **moderate**.

4.3.2 Customer dependency risk

The dependency on a limited number of customers is addressed in note 6.2.6.

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **moderate**.

4.3.1 Unique nature of equipment

Certain equipment such as vacuum chambers or a cutting machine are unique in nature and old. As a result, production delays may be expected to occur should such equipment break down. To minimize the risk, an inventory of this equipment is carried out each year and preventive maintenance or replacement of this equipment is given priority.

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **moderate**.

4.3.2 Regulatory risks

The Group is subject to a regulatory environment concerning notably environmental protective and safety measures, and in particular with respect to industrial safety, employee health and safety and the safety of the products that it manufactures and sells.

To comply with these regulations, ongoing costs are incurred by the Group. An infringement of these regulations or the inability of the Group to adapt to future developments in this area could result in the application of different types of sanctions (financial, civil, administrative or criminal). Furthermore, changes in these laws and regulations and their interpretation could result in expenses and/or significant investments concerning mainly plant and machinery and/or adapting the design of its products which could have a material adverse effect on its business, results and long-term prospects.

The company's operations are not exposed to exceptional risks. Nevertheless, use of hazardous products (hydrogen, chemicals) in connection with operations increases the potential consequences of an explosion or fire if not rapidly brought under control.

With respect to industrial accidents, no serious incidents have been recorded to date in France or the United States. The only incidents recorded to date have concerned limited and superficial burns. Use of nickel, widely employed in the company, sometimes causes allergic skin reactions which may require an occupational illness-related dismissal.

This risk is right by the Company as **moderate** in light of the regular investments the Group has made to comply with these regulations.

.

The Company considers the probability of occurrence of this risk to be low.

4.3.3 Raw material risks (supply chain management)

Materials used by Egide Group are mainly ASTM F15 (or Kovar™), alumina, precious metals or not as raw materials. ASTM F15 is an iron, nickel and cobalt alloy entering into the composition of metal products purchased by the Group from machinists, molders or powder suppliers. While Kovar is sometimes sourced by Egide from specialized French, American or Japanese companies, it is generally supplied directly by its component suppliers. The Group does not have difficulties in procuring these materials, none of which are available in limited supply.

The value of inventories is inevitably impacted by trends for raw materials prices. However this remains limited as the percentage of pure material represents approximately 10% of the cost of a package. In effect, the largest share originates from the cost of metalwork subcontracting (machining, drawing, casting) unrelated to the price of material worked.

The components purchased by Egide are specific to each client and to each product. Such components are purchased only when the order has been received. It is not possible to achieve production yields of 100% in our business. This can result in a surplus inventory of components which explains our sourcing policy (see section 20.3.1.5.3.2).

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **moderate**.

4.3.4 Environmental risks

With the exception of those governing anti-pollution measures, Egide is not subject to any specific regulations. The manufacturing process entails the use of hazardous products such as hydrogen and aurocyanide. These products are stored and used according to the standards in force and are under constant surveillance. The sites are also regularly inspected.

Prior to the acquisition of Electronic Packaging Products (renamed Egide USA Inc.) in 2000, Egide performed an environmental audit that did not identify any risk. This was also the case when performing the due diligence for the acquisition of the operating assets and liabilities which led to the creation of the subsidiary Santier Inc. in California in February 2017.

All production equipment used within the Egide Group comply with applicable safety and environmental standards. The Group regularly conducts regulatory verifications using certified entities (verification of fire protection equipment, electrical installations, wastewater disposal systems, etc.).

The Group is also in compliance with European Community Regulation on chemicals and their safe use concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemical substances (EC Directive 1907/2006 of December 18, 2006) or REACH. This regulation also encourages the use of alternative methods in valuating dangers related to substances in order to reduce the number of tests on animals.

This risk is ranked by the Company as **moderate**, as the Group ensures that it complies with applicable regulations.

4.4 Other risks

4.4.1 Pandemic-related risks

The group never identified the risk of pandemic and Covid-19 took the company by surprise as it did for the rest of the world. Overall, the company believes it will get through this period without too much damage for the following reasons:

- The group's markets and customers, while not representing absolutely essential activities, are nevertheless considered as priorities and have not been significantly impacted. The status is better formalized in the United States by means of the DO-DX rating which imposes an obligation of performance as a government supplier.
- The manufacturing facilities are adapted to the requirements of social distancing, even though modifications have been required in the organization of working hours to reduce the number of employees present at the site at the same time.
- Few suppliers have reduced their activity and the strategy of multi-supplier sourcing has ensured the continuity of operations.
- Finally, the group's facilities are not located in high density population areas. Even Santier which is in San Diego, California is located outside of the city.

The pandemic risk this appears to be limited for Egide. A corollary risk however exists concerning the repercussions of a global economic shutdown, with particular questions regarding investment budget financed by governments.

This risk is ranked by the Company as **moderate**, as the Group respects applicable safety rules.

4.5 Information on internal control and risk management procedures

4.5.1 General principles of the risk management system

Risk management aims to provide comprehensive system that covers all activities, processes and assets of the company. It is organized as a dynamic system, defined and implemented on this basis under the company's responsibility. It includes a set of tools, practices, procedures and actions that enables executives to keep the risks to an acceptable level for the company.

Risk represents the possibility of an event occurring that could affect the company's personnel, assets, environment, objectives or reputation. The objectives of risk management are as follows:

- Create and preserve the company’s value, assets and reputation,
- Secure decision-making and the company’s processes to attain its objectives,
- Promote the consistency of the company’s actions with its values (credibility),
- Bring the company’s employees together behind a shared vision of the main risks,

Within Egide, the risk management system is based on:

- An organizational framework: the executive committee formed by the Chief Executive Officer and line managers,
- A management process: risk mapping, with one or more risks (along with its causes and consequences) identified in each sector. Each risk is then assessed according to its impact on objectives and on the value of the Group and according to the monitoring, in light of measures already adopted,
- Ongoing controls: with the executive committee having direct responsibility for risk management, the different meetings in which it regularly participates provide opportunities for evaluating, anticipating and drawing appropriate conclusions about the possible effects of risks having occurred.

Specific attention is devoted to the issue of financial risk management. Points to be watched cover mainly accounting and management systems, IT services, legal issues and in particular the communication of accounting and financial information.

The first priorities seek to ensure the accuracy of the accounts, the absence of fraud or misappropriation and also the correct measurement of production costs to prevent the risk of negative sales margins. With all of the above managed through automated means, particular attention is paid to the data processing, backup and computer systems. With respect to legal affairs, legislative developments are monitored to ensure that any new legal provisions are applied, namely through legal watch (meetings, publications, etc.); the company consults with its legal counsel when required.

In the area of accounting and financial reporting, particular attention is paid to any items (financial or otherwise) released to the public. Accounting and financial information is first sent to executive management and the Board of Directors as well as to third parties (shareholders, bankers, investors, employees, customers, suppliers, etc.). For each recipient, the frequency and amount of information provided is different.

Egide SA's executive committee and the managers of each subsidiary receive every month a report on sales, order intake, the order book, headcount and the cash position by entity and for the Group.

The managers of the units also receive every month a P&L report enabling them to compare actual performances with the budget. In the event of a significant variances, additional controls are performed to identify either a material error (accounting recognition problem or omission) or a problem related to the company (for example, poor production output may result in higher than planned material usage).

The chief executive officer provides the chairman of the board of directors, through PowerPoint slides, a report on all Group indicators presenting key items relating to order intake, invoicing, short-term cash flow forecasts, headcount, statements of profit or loss, and all comments required to understand these indicators. Information is generally distributed through electronic mail but also may be provided to directors in the form of presentations at working meetings, if necessary.

With respect to communications, the finance Department is responsible for compliance with disclosure obligations as a listed company traded on a regulated market. Only the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer are authorized to proceed with such disclosures. Until December 31, 2018 the company published figures for Group sales for the quarter ended. As of January 1, 2019, Group sales will be published on a six-month basis only. The finance Department also publishes the consolidated interim financial statements for the period ending June 30 as well as the separate annual and consolidated financial statements. These accounts are produced by the finance department and executive management, reviewed by the audit committee and approved by the Board of Directors. Interim financial statements for the six-month period are subject to a limited review and the annual financial statements to an audit. These controls are performed on the separate statutory accounts of the parent company and each subsidiary and, then on the consolidated financial statements of the Group and on that basis, reports are produced by the company's statutory auditors. All information referred to above is included in a Universal Registration Document also submitted to the statutory auditors and filed each year with the French financial market authority (*Autorité des Marchés Financiers* or AMF).

In compliance with the European Transparency Directive, regulated information is distributed electronically and to that purpose, the company uses a professional service for its dissemination as defined by the AMF. Information is also available from the company' website while hard copy documents may be obtained from the company's registered office or administrative headquarters.

4.5.2 Coordination of risk management and internal control systems

Risk management and internal control procedures contribute in a complementary manner in the effective management of company operations.

As it has been presented, the risk management system seeks to identify and analyze the main risks to which the company is exposed. Managing this process calls for the implementation of controls which are part of the internal control system.

The internal control system in turn is supported by the risk management system for identifying and handling the main risks.

4.5.3 General principles of internal control

Internal control is a system implemented by the company for the purpose of ensuring:

- Compliance with the laws and regulations of each of the entities comprising the Group,
- Implementation of the instructions and directions given by executive management or the executive board;
- Proper functioning of the company's internal processes of the Group entities, especially those relating to the protection of its assets;
- The reliability of financial information.

And, more generally, contributing to the effective management of its activities and operations and the efficient use of resources.

By contributing to preventing and managing risks of not meeting the objectives set by the Company, the internal control system has a key role in running and steering its different activities. However, no system of internal control can provide an absolute guarantee that the Company's objectives will be achieved.

By addressing requirements imposed by standards ISO 9001:2015 (Egide SA) or AS 9100 (Egide USA and Santier), Egide Group is equipped with a set of procedures to ensure the effective operation of the quality system in place (contained in its quality & environment manual). This system covers all production activities of the Group (commercial services, sourcing, production, shipping). Management undertakes to apply the quality policy set forth in this guideline. Quantified objectives are set each year by executive management and communicated to all personnel and action plans are monitored using process indicators and management tools. These actions are coordinated by the quality departments, analyzed in executive committee meetings or management reviews at each of the sites.

The main metrics monitored are the rate of customer returns, the rate for late deliveries, yields, productivity, the quantity of supplies used in relation to the estimates, procurement lead time and effective relations between Egide and the relevant stakeholders (customers, suppliers, employees and other third parties).

Executive management is responsible for all resources made available contributing to the quality of the service.

For each of the sites, to ensure compliance with procedures in effect, resources are adopted to monitor and analyze processes (indicators linked to processes) and products (control plans and management tools). An internal audit system is defined and managed by the quality manager with the approval of the quality department and executive management. These audits, performed by different qualified personnel of the company, make it possible to verify the relevance and suitability of the quality management system in relation to the company's objectives. Information on the preparation, conduct of the audit and the results is produced by the audit manager. The quality manager who plans and monitors timetables for execution, verifies the audit report and ensures its distribution.

At Egide SA, management reviews once a year the quality management system to ensure it remains relevant, adequate and effective. In the Egide USA and Santier subsidiaries, this review is performed respectively every six months and every quarter. The management reviews are prepared by the quality departments responsible for establishing an agenda and convening all company managers. These reviews are based primarily from internal quality reports, client ratings, customer rating results, customer satisfaction surveys, audits by customers or outside entities and prior management reviews.

These reviews allow the company to measure the efficacy of the quality management systems, redefine the corresponding objectives and, if necessary, make adjustments in the quality strategy. A report is produced on each review under the responsibility of the quality management. Decisions made in this context provide the basis for action plans (corrective or preventive) and contribute to the continuing improvement of Group entities.

4.5.4 Parties involved in risk management and internal control procedures

The accounting and finance Department complies with statute and accounting standards applicable in each country (France and the United States). It also applies its own rules for operations and control, as in contrast to other departments of the company (purchasing, sales, engineering department, production, etc.), it is not yet fully integrated in the procedures implemented in connection with ISO 9001 or AS 9100 and described in the Quality Manuals (only an "accounting and finance process" exists).

Egide SA parent company : management of the finance department is assured by the chief administrative and financial officer who oversees the chief accountant and his deputy. Financial reporting and information systems are also under the finance department's responsibility, which reports directly to executive management. An accounting manual describes accounting procedures for the most important transactions. Resources exist for monitoring regulatory developments (subscription to professional journals), making it possible to identify and anticipate changes in the company's regulatory environment (changes in accounting and tax doctrine). The department's small size imposes a significant degree of self-assessment by staff to facilitate oversight by the accounting manager. The latter, charged with consolidating data at the group level, also verifies their consistency, and, if necessary, takes the necessary corrective measures.

Egide USA Inc. subsidiary: the company has its own accounting and finance organization. Management is assured by the site manager. In the department, a financial controller and an assistant are in charge of day-to-day accounting, issuance of financial statements, and management control and reporting to their management and to the parent company. Egide SA's finance department provides support and is regularly on-site and ensures the application in the subsidiary of the Group's general policy.

Santier Inc.: the subsidiary is equipped with its own accounting and financial structure managed by a local chief financial officer (until March 15, 2019) then by the site manager (as of March 15, 2019). In the department, an accounting employee, assisted by an external part-time financial controller, is in charge of day-to-day accounting, issuance of financial statements, and management control and reporting to its management and to the parent company. Egide SA's finance department provides support and is regularly on-site and ensures the application in the subsidiary of the Group's general policy.

Egide USA LLC subsidiary: this structure is the holding company that directly owns the Group's two US subsidiaries (Egide USA Inc. and Santier Inc.). Its sole shareholder is Egide SA. The accounting of this company is directly assured by Egide SA's accounting department, though given the absence of activity, there are very few transactions to record. The company moreover does not have a bank account.

Overall, the subsidiaries apply Group accounting standards which are defined by the parent company, while respecting all obligations of their countries. Information for monthly reporting to the parent company is first checked directly by each subsidiary, with a subsequent review performed, as required, by Egide SA’s accounting and financial department.

The main controls which are non-exhaustive, are performed by the finance departments using namely the following procedures:

- Procedures for reconciliation between the main accounting system and subledger management systems,
- Procedures for monitoring and managing accounts receivable (receivables aging, reminders, monitoring settlements, monitoring factoring companies, etc.),
- Procedures for the approval of significant purchases and investments as well as the payment of trade payables,
- Procedures for physical inventory monitoring and valuations,
- Procedures for monitoring and managing Group cash (producing cash positions, bank reconciliations, signing authorities, etc.),
- Procedures for the access, backup and security of information systems, managed internally or through IT services companies.

Information systems managers (IT manager or the unit manager in the absence of a dedicated person) furthermore ensure that the company is able to fulfill its record keeping obligations for information, data and processing routines used directly or indirectly to prepare accounting records and financial statements.

4.5.5 4.2.5 Parties involved in risk management and internal control procedures

Risk management and internal control procedures concern both corporate governance bodies (executive management, Board of Directors, audit committee) and the company's staff (risk manager, internal audit, human resources).

4.5.5.1 **Executive management**

Executive management ensures that accounting and financial information produced by the finance department is reliable and provides a true and fair view of the company’s earnings and financial situation in a timely manner. To this end, executive management ensures that the system addresses the following points:

- The organization structure and scope of responsibility of the accounting and financial reporting functions
- The incentive and compensation agreements within the accounting and financial reporting functions are compatible with internal control objectives
- The formalization and dissemination of accounting rules and procedures
- Record keeping requirements for information, data and processing routines used to prepare accounting records and financial statements
- Periodic review of the suitability of the systems cited above and the resources made available to the accounting and financial reporting functions (human resources, data processing tools,)
- Procedures for monitoring regulatory developments so that the company can adapt to changes in its environment.

In connection with preparing interim and annual financial statements, executive management ensures that all transactions are recorded in accordance with applicable accounting standards. For this purpose, it describes and explains the main options applied to produce the accounts and the estimates requiring management judgments. It notes, as applicable, and informs the audit committee of changes in key accounting policies. Finally, with the finance department, it establishes the financial statements and the financial communications strategy (indicators presented, financial press release timetable).

4.5.5.2 **The board of directors**

For the preparation and control of accounting and financial information and its communication, the Board is informed by the audit committee of any major aspects that are likely to jeopardize business continuity. It checks with said committee that the monitoring and control systems are capable of ensuring that the financial information published by the company is reliable and provides a fair view of the company’s and the group’s earnings and financial situations.

In the performance of these controls, the Board is furthermore regularly informed through its Chairman, of key events relating to the company' business operations and its cash position. It is also informed of major investment, divestment or financing projects and approves their completion.

The Board of Directors approves the annual financial statements and examines the interim financial statements. For this purpose, it must obtain any information from executive management and audit manager it deems necessary (information about cut-off options, changes in accounting methods and explanations about earnings components) and obtains confirmation from the statutory auditors that they had access to all information needed to perform their duties and assurances that the auditors have made enough progress on their work at the cut-off date to be able to present all their material observations.

4.5.5.3 **Audit committee**

The audit committee is comprised of four independent directors of the company (out of the five members comprising the Board of Directors, of which the Chair-CEO). It meets on a regular basis to review the risk map and the draft interim and annual financial statements A report is drawn up for each meeting which is then presented to the Board of Directors.

4.5.5.4 **Risk manager**

At Egide, this function is performed by executive management assisted in this role by the executive committee.

4.5.5.5 **Internal audit**

At Egide, this function is performed by executive management assisted in this role by the executive committee.

4.5.5.6 **Human resources**

The Group relies on its internal organization, management system and quality monitoring required to maintain its ISO 9001 and AS 9100 certifications, as well as its procedures for preparing accounting and financial information to identify as best as possible the main risks associated with the company's business. These standards and procedures incorporate the breakdown of objectives for personnel of each entity, whereby the latter possesses the information required to establish and operate the internal control system.

4.5.6 Role of the statutory auditors

In the performance of their engagement, the statutory auditors acquire an understanding and rely on internal audit work, to obtain a better understanding and formulate an opinion on the appropriateness of this work in complete independence.

In its role as responsible for producing financial statements and implementing internal controls for accounting and finance, executive management shares information with the auditors, and ensures that the auditors have access to all information needed to produce financial statements and is informed of the auditors' conclusions on their work that are presented to the audit committee. For all Group companies, these same auditing firms have been selected to audit the accounts, using their local offices for the US entities.

4.5.7 Measures taken to safeguard business activity

4.5.7.1 **The protection of intellectual property rights**

To reduce the risks presented above, the Group engages in procedures of formalization and legal and technical validation for all the production and operating phases of a product. When a need is identified, specialized legal professionals ensure the management, oversight and acquisition of intellectual property rights for the Group. The Group also works with legal firms known for their expertise in this area and uses services to monitor intellectual property rights, as applicable. The Group has filed the trademarks and copyrights of its products in countries where it considered necessary, mainly in Europe and the United States.

The Group does not file patent for its products and is not dependent on a particular patent.

4.5.7.2 **Supply risks**

The Group seeks to reduce supply risks by diversifying and securing its supply chain. There is abundant supply of raw materials used to produce the Group’s products in the global market and the Group has not identified any risks of shortages.

4.5.7.3 **Insurance**

The Group benefits from worldwide coverage, notably for property damage, business interruption and professional civil liability and intellectual property. The Group also has D&O insurance for its directors and executive officers. Generally speaking, the Group is not subject to specific risks of an extraordinary nature. Local insurance policies (notably in North America) obtained for the purpose of taking into account the specific characteristics of national markets supplemented by a global insurance program.

4.5.8 Limitations of risk management and internal control

No matter how well-conceived and rigorously applied risk management and internal control systems are, they cannot provide an absolute guarantee that the company's objectives will be reached. The probability of reaching these goals depends on more than just the company's will. Every system and process has its limitations. These limitations stem from many factors, such as uncertainty about the outside world, the use of sound judgment or problems that may arise from technical and human failures or from ordinary errors.

Risk management choices are made by weighing the opportunities against the cost of risk management measures, with due consideration of their potential effects on the occurrence and/or consequences of the risk in order to avoid taking needlessly expensive actions.

5 Information about the issuer

5.1 Company name

Egide S.A.

5.2 Place of incorporation and registration number

The Company is registered with the Avignon Trade and Companies Register (RCS) under number 338 070 352. It was previously registered under the same number in the Versailles Trade and Companies Register (RCS) prior to the transfer of its registered office pursuant to the decision of May 28, 2010.

5.3 Date of incorporation and term

The company was created on July 11, 1986 for a term of 99 years (until July 10, 2085), saving early dissolution or extension provided for by law. The Egide SA APE code is 2611Z.

5.4 Registered office and legal form

The registered office is located at Site Sactar – 84500 Bollène - France (Tel: +33 4 90 30 97 11) as from May 28, 2010. Prior to this it was located at 2 rue René Descartes, then at 4 rue Edouard Branly - Bât. Hermès I, Parc d'Activités de Pissaloup - 78190 Trappes - France (Tel: +33 (0)1 30 68 81 00) where the administrative offices are still located.

Egide is a French public limited company (*société anonyme*) governed by present and future laws and regulations, and in particular the French commercial code as well as the company's bylaws (*statuts*).

5.5 Website:

https://www.egide-group.com
The information available on the website does not constitute an integral part of this universal registration document.

5.6 Important events in the development of the business

1986: Created in response to French defense industry needs for hermetic packaging for sensitive components, Egide specializes in glass-to-metal seals.

1992: Egide acquires the "encapsulation" operations of Xéram, at that time a subsidiary of the Pechiney group that developed a ceramic-to-metal sealing activity. Egide becomes the only European High Temperature Cofired Ceramic (HTCC) specialist, enabling it to develop "intelligent" packages.

1994: Egide enters the telecommunications market (optical transmissions), which will provide the impetus for its accelerated expansion in 1998.

1999: Egide is listed on the Paris Stock Exchange.

2000: Egide acquires the American packaging manufacturer, Electronic Packaging Products (EPP), renamed Egide USA, ensuring a market presence in the United States. Egide creates a subsidiary in Morocco.

2001: Burst of the Internet bubble, which will have a direct impact on company sales (with the telecommunications sector at that time accounting for 95% of total revenue).

2002: Acquisition of the principal assets of the British company Europlus through the Egide UK subsidiary created for this purpose. Europlus brings metal injection molding (MIM) technology, involving special alloys, necessary for the competitiveness of components, particularly in telecommunications.

2002: Opening of the subsidiary Egima’s factory in Morocco, designed for high-volume, low cost production, targeting new commercial markets.

2005: Pursuit of diversification to balance sales across the company's different markets.

2009: Global economic (subprime) crisis with an impact on all the company's markets and requiring the reorganization of the Group's industrial structure. Egima, the Moroccan subsidiary discontinues operations.

2010: Emergence from crisis in the second half of the year, with strong growth in infrared technology markets and significant recovery of the fiber optics telecommunications market. Legal transfer of the registered office (see section 5.1.4).

2011: A good first half performance for sales followed by a decline in the second half linked to the sovereign debt crisis in the euro zone and the United States, triggering a crisis of confidence, reduced visibility and the postponement of orders in the short-term.

2012: a worldwide economic environment slips into a period of entrenched crisis, significantly impacting Egide SA's markets. Markets of the US and English subsidiaries remain less affected.

2013: the UK subsidiary Egide UK and the Moroccan subsidiary Egima are sold.

2014: the Group rolls out an ambitious strategy centered upon its core businesses of hermetic packages for critical applications. Modification in corporate governance separating the functions of Chairman of the Board of Directors (exercised by Philippe Brégi) and Chief Executive Officer (exercised by Eric Michel, then by James F. Collins).

2015: implementation of the strategic plan. The duplication of the HTCC ceramic packages production line from Bollène (France) to Cambridge (USA) has commenced. This initiative was financed by the €5 million capital increase and is destined to supply the US military market with locally manufactured ITAR-compliant (International Trade in Arms Regulations) ceramic packages[1]. The first order was delivered to the US customer that is a leader in the thermal imaging market. The deployment of the commercial network that began at the end of 2014 continued in the period and capital investments for equipment for the Bollène site have begun.

2016: the ceramic development plan in the United States has slowed down by the uncertain environment linked to the US presidential elections of November which resulted in the freeze in the launching of new military programs that Egide USA intended to focus on; At the same time, sales have been improving for the French entity since 2010; In June, Mr. Brégi stepped down as chair of the board of directors that will henceforth be assured by Mr. Collins, general manager.

2017: the group announced the creation of a new US subsidiary, Santier Inc., based in San Diego California, a manufacturer of metallic components and thermal management materials. The acquisition of the assets and liabilities operated by Santier Inc. was financed by an €8.2 million capital increase completed in February;

2018: the Group's management team was strengthened by the arrival of new profiles (Eric Delmas as manager of the Bollene site, Vincent Courty as Vice President of Worldwide Sales and Gabriel Vitorla as North American Midwest Regional Sales Director). At the industrial level, the HTCC ceramic plan was ramped up with sales exceeding US$1 million.

2019: The market of recurring business which provided 10% of Bollène's volume came to a halt after a customer discontinued its product. In response to this decline in business, Egide SA carried out a reorganization, closing to the facility in Trappes that housed only the administrative services plus a small machining workshop and transferring all operations to Bollène.

[1] ITAR (International Trade in Arms Regulations) provisions apply to any company working with US customers on products for military use. If a product is classified ITAR, the industrial property of said product (design, manufacturing process or usage) is prohibited from leaving the US territory under any circumstances, including electronically (through email) without the owner's authorization. In practical terms, this means that the product must be manufactured in the US by a local company. This company may be owned by a foreign company (as in the case Egide USA, whose sole shareholder is indirectly Egide SA in France). What is important is that no employee of Egide SA has access to the characteristics of the ITAR product and that this product is manufactured entirely in the United States. If this rule is infringed, the US site may lose is ITAR license which would prevent it from having access to the US military market.

6 Business overview

6.1 Principal activities

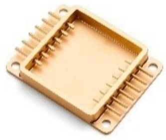
6.1.1 Hermetic packages

Egide designs, manufactures, and sells hermetic packages to protect and interconnect several kinds of electronic or photonic chips[2].

The purpose of these packages is to protect integrated electronic systems or complex, and therefore fragile, chips, which are sensitive to harsh thermal, atmospheric, or magnetic environments.

These components are the product of complex expertise, drawing upon several disciplines: material structure, particularly special alloys; chemistry and surface treatment; mechanics and thermodynamics, electronics; optoelectronics[3], and hyper frequency modeling[4]. Egide is one of the few companies to master all of the technologies surrounding the two types of material used for these packages in the world today; glass-to-metal and ceramics. The company manufactures its own ceramics and glass beads internally.





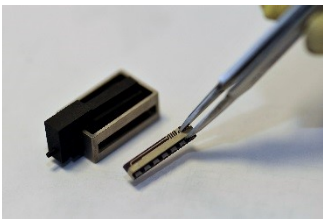

6.1.2 Sealing technologies

Glass-to-metal

This technology has represented the company's core business since its creation. The body of the component as well as the connection pins are made of metal. These pins are maintained and isolated by glass beads to ensure a perfect hermetic seal in the spot where the pins pierce the metal panels..

The metals used are special alloys, the most common being kovar, an alloy of iron, nickel, and cobalt. Other metals such as molybdenum, copper-tungsten, aluminum silicon carbide, or titanium are also used for applications where heat dissipation is important or weight is critical.

Metallic packages components are joined by brazing (soldering) them in very high temperature kilns. The braziers are themselves made of special alloys, such as gold-tin, gold-germanium, or silver-copper.


[2] The science of the study of components allowing for the generation, transmission, processing (modulation, amplification) or conversion of optical signals.
[3]Study of electronic components issuing or interacting with light, the foundations of fiber-optic telecommunications.
[4]Analysis of a very high radio frequency wave of between 1 GHz and 100 GHz, used in electronics.

Ceramic-to-metal

In this technology, which is rarer and more difficult to achieve, the packages retain a metallic structure comparable to the glass-to-metal packages materials, using the same alloys and the same soldering, but the glass beads are replaced by ceramic inserts. The packages panels are pierced by a rectangular window in which a ceramic block with screen-printed tracks is hermetically soldered, thus replacing the glass beads..

Other packages require either ceramic components assembled with metal pins, primarily for infrared applications, or complex ceramic bases on which metal frames are inserted for Telecoms applications.

Integration of passive elements

Building on its expertise in complex assembly, Egide has expanded its field of activity by the integration of passive components for some of its clients (dissipative elements, TEC[5], optical). This offer is now part of the Egide range and allows the client to remain focused on its own core business.

6.1.3 Surface treatment

Surface treatment is accomplished with electrolytic or chemical deposits (gold, nickel or silver) on a semi-automated, or manual surface treatment production line, depending on the manufacturing site and the applications.

These deposits, at the micron level, are necessary for different package manufacturing:

- nickel plating of ceramic components before assembly
- pre-treatment of metal components
- gold plating of glass-to-metal and ceramic packaging in the final manufacture stage
- silver plating of joints

Egide's great expertise in the area of surface treatment, and the integration of the line into the work flow are major strengths for ensuring optimal quality in the finished product.

6.1.4 Ceramics, from powder to component

The ceramic produced by Egide at its Bollene site is known as High Temperature Cofired Ceramic (HTCC). This technology, a source of miniaturization and complex connectivity, results in multiple applications such as making inserts, multi-chip modules substrata (Multi-Chip Modules) or specific components that meet the needs of infrared and high-end telecommunications markets.

[5]Thermo Electric Cooler (a cooling technique using thermal electricity). For this, components are used referred to as "Peltier" modules that transform electronic current into a temperature flux).

Egide's expertise covers the entire manufacturing process, from powder to component:

Ceramic production or "green tape" production

"Raw" ceramic is derived from aluminum powder and organic compounds, which, when mixed, yield a paste-like material known as a slurry or slip. The latter is poured onto plastic bands then made flexible by drying and evaporation of solvents. The bands, which are of varying thicknesses, are then cut into sheets before use.

Inks

Also manufactured at the Bollene site, inks are composed of tungsten powder and solvents. They are used for screen printing the conductive tracks on the various ceramic sheets and for filling the vias (minuscule holes on each of the sheets) to establish conduction from one layer to the other.

The High Temperature Cofired Ceramic (HTCC) process

Egide handles all operations in the transformation of the "raw" ceramic in a class 10,000 clean room: via and window piercing, via filling, screen printing the conductive tracks, pressing, and cutting. The combined mastery of ceramic and ink production constitutes a definite advantage in the success of the co-firing (aluminum-tungsten) step of the HTCC process. During this process, very robust ceramic components are obtained through the superimposition of different layers, and the pressing and firing in special high temperature kilns (1,600°).

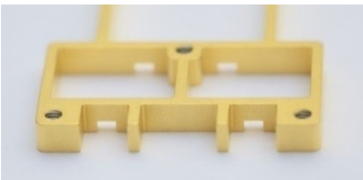
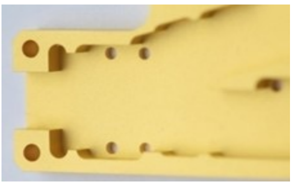

6.1.5 Glass beads

Egide manufactures glass beads used for the glass-to-metal packages. The basic material is glass powder that is agglomerated and then heated at a high temperature (at approximately 600°) in a dedicated kiln. This activity completes the system for production integration and independent sourcing for one of the key glass-to-metal technology steps.



6.1.6 Thermal management materials and metallic components

With the addition of Santier Inc., the Group has the capacity to manufacture metallic components and thermal management materials such as CuMo (molybdenum copper) or CuW (Copper tungsten) at its industrial site in San Diego, California. Its applications include electronics (high-frequency, optronics) for the ITAR-compliant US defense market and the medical and telecommunications sector. The subsidiary is a potential supplier of thermal management materials used in the manufacture of hermetic packages and a potential customer for HTCC ceramic components manufactured in Cambridge, Maryland (United States).

6.1.7 Revenue by business

Consolidated sales by business breaks down as follows:

	2017		2018		2019	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
Glass-to-metal products	22,341	72.3	22,468	70.8	23,185	73.0
Ceramic products	8,324	27.0	8,759	27.6	8,141	25.6
Engineering	226	0.7	250	0.8	260	0.8
Other	1	0.0	258	0.8	196	0.6
Total	**30,892**	**100.0**	**31,735**	**100.0**	**31,782**	**100.0**

Segment breakdown of consolidated sales by business breaks down as follows:

	2017		2018		2019	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
Glass-to-metal products	7,254	46.6	5,822	40.5	5,275	43.6
Ceramic products	8,083	51.9	8,048	56.0	6,364	52.7
Engineering	226	1.5	250	1.7	260	2.1
Other	1	0.0	258	1.8	196	1.6
Egide SA subtotal	**15,564**	**100.0**	**14,378**	**100.0**	**12,094**	**100.0**
Glass-to-metal products	7,005	96.7	7,713	91.6	10,526	92.8
Ceramic products	241	3.3	710	8.4	817	7.2
Engineering	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Other	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Egide USA subtotal	**7,246**	**100.0**	**8,423**	**100.0**	**11,343**	**100.0**
Glass-to-metal products	7,672	94.9	8,446	94.5	7,384	88.5
Ceramic products	410*	5.1	488*	5.5	960*	11.5
Engineering	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Other	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Subtotal – Santier	**8,082**	**100.0**	**8,934**	**100.0**	**8,344**	**100.0**
Total	**30,892**		**31,735**		**31,782**	

	2017		2018		2019	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
Glass-to-metal products	7,254	46.6	5,822	40.5	5,275	43.6
Ceramic products	8,083	51.9	8,048	56.0	6,364	52.7
Engineering	226	1.5	250	1.7	260	2.1
Other	1	0.0	258	1.8	196	1.6
Egide SA subtotal	**15,564**	**100.0**	**14,378**	**100.0**	**12,094**	**100.0**
Glass-to-metal products	7,005	96.7	7,713	91.6	10,526	92.8
Ceramic products	241	3.3	710	8.4	817	7.2
Engineering	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Other	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Egide USA subtotal	**7,246**	**100.0**	**8,423**	**100.0**	**11,343**	**100.0**
Glass-to-metal products	7,672	94.9	8,446	94.5	7,384	88.5
Ceramic products	410*	5.1	488*	5.5	960*	11.5
Engineering	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Other	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Subtotal – Santier	**8,082**	**100.0**	**8,934**	**100.0**	**8,344**	**100.0**
Total	**30,892**		**31,735**		**31,782**	

**Santier purchases ceramic components from Egide USA that it distributes to its customers. This activity was not restated as such. Historical sales in this presentation have been adjusted.*

For information, Santier Inc. was consolidated as from February 28, 2017.

6.2 Principal markets

Present from the beginning in the defense and space industries, and then in the telecommunications market by means of fiber optics, Egide has extended the scope of its activities to civil aeronautics, security and industrial applications of infrared technology. Because the same product can have both military and industrial applications, market segmentation is based on the applications, regardless of the end-use sector addressed.

6.2.1 Thermal imaging

This family of components includes products using infrared radiation to form an image. Components for thermal imaging applications concern cryogenically cooled detectors for military or space applications and also uncooled infrared detectors for military, industrial automotive or medical applications.

In the military field, products supplied by Egide are used to manufacture very high definition thermal cameras with a nighttime vision range of several kilometers. The desire to improve safety has been rapidly extended to multiple infrared applications: border surveillance, surveillance for industrial buildings and public places, medical diagnostic tools, blind flying assistance, gas detection. Originating from military applications, they have experienced considerable growth, thanks to products used by fire-fighters (seeing through smoke), security (site surveillance), predictive maintenance (diagnosing a short-circuit before it happens), the medical profession (tumor detection) or by the automotive industry (night vision).

This thermal imaging market is experiencing strong growth (Source: Marketandmarkets) with estimated sales for 2020 of US$3.4 billion. This same study forecasts annual growth of 6.2 % between 2020 and 2025.

Using primarily the ceramic technology, the packages for infrared applications are largely supplied by Egide SA and more recently by Egide USA, with volume ramping up since 2018. The French site has benefited from the installation of an HTCC ceramic production line at the Egide USA site that has been in service since the end of 2015 as the US military market requires a local production source which is also supplied by the Group's US subsidiary.

6.2.2 Power components

This product family includes packages or components used for power converters. Typical applications include DC-to-DC converters, motor drives, switch mode power supplies, power hybrid circuits and power thrusters for military, aeronautic and space applications (FADEC – Full Authority Digital Engine Control).

Using primarily the glass-to-metal seal (GTMS) technology, components for power converter packages are largely supplied by Egide USA.

6.2.3 Optronics

This family of components includes products submitting detecting or receiving light. The best-known final application in this field concerns fiber optic telecommunications.

Accordingly, Egide's products are found in several types of optoelectronic sub-assemblies since they call for chips made of sensitive complex materials for which hermetic packages and thermal management materials are indispensable:

- Transmitters, that transform an electronic signal into an optical signal transported by fiber,
- Receivers, which do the opposite,
- Modulators, which transform a continuous optical signal into digital signal,
- Amplifiers, which amplify an optical signal by means of high powered lasers,
- Multiplexers, which bundle, unbundle, and route communications,
- Dispersion compensators that correct certain signal errors,
- Wavelength switches (WSS) that allow the reuse of the same wavelength by several users.

Egide is currently pursuing developments in this sector for its "high-end" products, i.e. for the higher-speed (400 Gbps and above) range, for which very few manufacturers in the world possess expertise in HTCC manufacturing process, very high frequencies (above 60 kHz) and optical component integration.

Packages for optronics use mainly the ceramic technology at present supplied by Egide SA, with the US site currently devoted to ITAR compliant (International Trade in Arms Regulations). The thermal management materials are supplied by Santier.

6.2.4 RF/MW components

This product family includes components used by systems operating at frequencies ranging between 3 GHz and 100 GHz. The most frequent applications concern the defense, aerospace and telecommunications markets and in particular wireless base stations (cellular towers), Wi-Fi networks, satellite antennas, radars, air traffic control systems and fiber optic data transport networks.

They are generally manufactured using the HTCC ceramic technology, even though there also exist glass-to-metal connectors (GPO, GPPO, etc.) capable of addressing the customer needs. RF/MW components are supplied by the Group's three entities.

6.2.5 Sales by application

Consolidated sales by application break down as follows:

	2017		2018		2019	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
Thermal imaging	10,949	35.4	10,720	33.8	9,250	29.1
Power packages	6,541	21.2	6,014	19.0	8,397	26.4
Optronics	4,162	13.5	5,416	17.1	4,792	15.1
RF/MW	5,973	19.3	6,156	19.4	5,251	16.5
Other	3,267	10.6	3,429	10.7	4,092	12.9
Total	**30,892**	**100.0**	**31,735**	**100.0**	**31,782**	**100.0**

	2017		2018		2019	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
Thermal imaging	10,949	35.4	10,720	33.8	9,250	29.1
Power packages	6,541	21.2	6,014	19.0	8,397	26.4
Optronics	4,162	13.5	5,416	17.1	4,792	15.1
RF/MW	5,973	19.3	6,156	19.4	5,251	16.5
Other	3,267	10.6	3,429	10.7	4,092	12.9
Total	**30,892**	**100.0**	**31,735**	**100.0**	**31,782**	**100.0**

Consolidated sales by segment break down as follows:

	2017		2018		2019	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
Thermal imaging	9,924	63.8	9,165	63.7	7,155	59.2
Power packages	1,050	6.8	396	2.8	732	6.1
Optronics	1,539	9.9	2,179	15.2	2,163	17.9
RF/MW	1,994	12.8	1,278	8.9	1,183	9.8
Other	1,057	6.7	1,360	9.4	861	7.1
Egide SA subtotal	**15,564**	**100.0**	**14,378**	**100.0**	**12,094**	**100.0**
Thermal imaging	355	4.9	1,096	13.0	1,522	13.4
Power packages	4,622	63.8	4,848	57.6	6,250	55.1
Optronics	435	6.0	547	6.5	526	4.6
RF/MW	1,311	18.1	1,169	13.9	1,259	11.1
Other	523	7.2	763	9.0	1,786	15.8
Egide USA subtotal	**7,246**	**100.0**	**8,423**	**100.0**	**11,343**	**100.0**
Thermal imaging	670	8.2	459	5.1	572	6.9
Power packages	869	10.8	770	8.6	1,414	16.9
Optronics	2,188	27.1	2,689	30.1	2,104	25.2
RF/MW	2,669	33.0	3,708	41.5	2,809	33.7
Other	1,686	20.9	1,308	14.7	1,445	17.3
Subtotal – Santier	**8,082**	**100.0**	**8,934**	**100.0**	**8,344**	**100.0**
Total	**30,892**		**31,735**		**31,782**	

	2017		2018		2019	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
Thermal imaging	9,924	63.8	9,165	63.7	7,155	59.2
Power packages	1,050	6.8	396	2.8	732	6.1
Optronics	1,539	9.9	2,179	15.2	2,163	17.9
RF/MW	1,994	12.8	1,278	8.9	1,183	9.8
Other	1,057	6.7	1,360	9.4	861	7.1
Egide SA subtotal	**15,564**	**100.0**	**14,378**	**100.0**	**12,094**	**100.0**
Thermal imaging	355	4.9	1,096	13.0	1,522	13.4
Power packages	4,622	63.8	4,848	57.6	6,250	55.1
Optronics	435	6.0	547	6.5	526	4.6
RF/MW	1,311	18.1	1,169	13.9	1,259	11.1
Other	523	7.2	763	9.0	1,786	15.8
Egide USA subtotal	**7,246**	**100.0**	**8,423**	**100.0**	**11,343**	**100.0**
Thermal imaging	670	8.2	459	5.1	572	6.9
Power packages	869	10.8	770	8.6	1,414	16.9
Optronics	2,188	27.1	2,689	30.1	2,104	25.2
RF/MW	2,669	33.0	3,708	41.5	2,809	33.7
Other	1,686	20.9	1,308	14.7	1,445	17.3
Subtotal – Santier	**8,082**	**100.0**	**8,934**	**100.0**	**8,344**	**100.0**
Total	**30,892**		**31,735**		**31,782**	

For information, Santier Inc. was consolidated as from February 28, 2017. Santier's "Other" sector covers mainly the medical sector which is specific to this subsidiary.

6.2.6 Customers

In 2019, Egide Group's top ten customers for all segments combined accounted for 45 % of consolidated sales, the top five 34 % and the Group 's largest customer 11 %.. In 2018 this same breakdown was 48 %, 35 % and 12 % respectively.

In light of the profile of this portfolio, Egide considers that it is protected from any major commercial risk and, as such, a credit insurance other than the coverage obtained in connection with factoring agreements, is not required. However, advances are sometimes requested from new customers at the time of the first order. Customer invoices are activated by deliveries. The period covered by sales contracts often depends on product order volume. For low volume projects, orders will cover a period of few weeks and will be placed on a regular periodic basis during the course of a year. For programs involving larger volumes, orders will cover a period of several months with scheduled deliveries, or several years for master contracts. Major contracts are reported, with applicable, in Chapter 22.

The Group's commercial organization relies on direct employees as well as a network of agents specialized in high-tech products covering Italy, the United Kingdom, Scandinavia, Germany, Spain, the United States, China, India, Israel, Turkey and South Korea. Since mid-2018, Vincent Courty has been in charge of global commercial operations assisted by Gabe Vitorla who joined the Group as head of North American sales. The business development department has 11 employees located at 3 sites.

6.2.7 Revenue by region

Consolidated sales by region breaks down as follows:

	2017		**2018**		**2019**	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
France	8,449	27.4	8,124	25.6	5,723	18.0
European Union (excl. France)	2,877	9.3	3,045	9.6	2,897	9.1
North America	15,202	49.2	15,643	49.3	18,217	57.3
Rest of the world	4,364	14.1	4,923	15.5	4,946	15.6
Total	**30,892**	**100.0**	**31,735**	**100.0**	**31,782**	**100.0**

	2017		**2018**		**2019**	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
France	8,449	27.4	8,124	25.6	5,723	18.0
European Union (excl. France)	2,877	9.3	3,045	9.6	2,897	9.1
North America	15,202	49.2	15,643	49.3	18,217	57.3
Rest of the world	4,364	14.1	4,923	15.5	4,946	15.6
Total	**30,892**	**100.0**	**31,735**	**100.0**	**31,782**	**100.0**

Segment breakdown of consolidated sales by region:

	2017		2018		2019	
	€000s	%	€000s	%	€000s	%
France	8,445	54.3	8,124	56.5	5,772	47.3
European Union (excl. France)	2,711	17.4	1,862	12.9	1,963	16.2
North America	497	3.2	789	5.5	786	6.5
Rest of the world	3,911	25.1	2,029	14.1	3,623	30.0
Egide SA subtotal	**15,564**	**100.0**	**14,378**	**100.0**	**12,094**	**100.0**
France	5	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
European Union (excl. France)	164	2.2	441	5.2	290	2.6
North America	7,057	97.4	7,760	92.2	10,998	97.0
Rest of the world	20	0.3	222	2.6	54	0.5
Egide USA subtotal	**7,246**	**100.0**	**8,423**	**100.0**	**11,343**	**100.0**
France	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
European Union (excl. France)	3	0.0	741	0.1	643	7.7
North America	7,648	94.7	7,094	79.4	6,433	77.1
Rest of the world	431	5.3	1,098	12.3	1,268	15.2
Subtotal – Santier	**8,082**	**100.0**	**8,934**	**100.0**	**8,344**	**100.0**
Total	**30,892**		**31,735**		**31,782**	

For information, Santier Inc. was consolidated as from February 28, 2017.

6.3 Exceptional events and outlook

Created in 1986, Egide registered strong growth and the telecommunications market and counted up to 1200 employees in France (Bollène, Trappes), Morocco and the United Kingdom. After the telecom bubble burst in 2001, followed by offshoring these markets, Egide was required to reinvent itself by focusing on strategic markets such as defense and high-tech niches. These developments rendered the closure of the sites in Morocco and the United Kingdom inevitable. The last phase of this difficult transition was in 2019 with the closure of the Trappes site and the transfer of all activities with the exception of Sales to a single site (Bollène). In three years, the Group has been completely transformed by expanding its scope to the management with the acquisition in California of Santier Inc. and the renewal of the management teams.

From 2018 up to December 2019, Egide bolstered its manufacturing capabilities, management and sales organization to provide customers better service while maintaining the very high quality and performance of its products. While sales in the 2019 first half declined in relation to the same period in 2018 in response to reduced activity by its two main customers in Europe and the Middle East in the thermal imaging sector, dynamic business development efforts led to the qualification of Egide products by twenty new customers. In North America, the customers of the power component sector contributed to significant growth in sales by Egide USA with an increase of 35% by the subsidiary in 2019 in relation to the prior year. Order intake also highlighted a positive trend for Egide Group by reaching €34.8 million, exceeding revenue for the year of €31.8 million by €3 million and pointing to strong growth momentum in 2020 in relation to 2019.

The growth strategy for the years ahead will simultaneously be focused on:

- Expanding Egide's presence in three major regions (Asia, Europe/Middle East, North America) by ramping up business development with the support of new Egide team members and a renewed network of sales agents specialized in our products and technologies for existing target markets.
- Diversifying into new high-growth markets (thermal battery applications, sensors, new generation energy storage solutions, quantum computers, optronics, oil exploration, etc.);
- Taking advantage of the current trend by international companies in favor of European and US sourcing solutions after a period focused exclusively on Asian-based sourcing, Egide offers genuine advantages in addressing this new priority.

6.4 Strategies and objectives of the issuer

2019 was a period of transition marked by the reorganization of operations in France, the first profits in Cambridge in 7 years and the arrival of a new manager for Santier after incurring losses.

The Cambridge facility registered its second year of double-digit growth, also driven by the strength of glass-to-metal technology sales. The new HTCC infrastructure in the US continued to produce for the American thermal imaging market and must now initiate a phase of growth for RF applications. Delays and cancellations experienced by the San Diego entity adversely impacted its sales revenues and its new management has focused on improving order intake which is expected to have a positive impact in 2020.

Efforts of the Egide Group management team must in consequence focus on the following areas:

Order intake: The Bollène, Cambridge and San Diego entities registered combined growth in order intake by 21% in 2019 in comparison with the prior year. The Group must continue to improve this positive momentum for new orders with a target for achieving growth in 2020. In the 2020 first half, new sales channels, direct and indirect, must be explored to accelerate growth in underpenetrated markets.

Output and productivity: The three plants must continue to focus their efforts on improving output and productivity, as well as the purchasing costs of materials and components. Projects such as 5S, increasing the reliability of processes and efficiencies of work in progress must be explored for each activity. Investments will in priority be directed towards projects for improving productivity offering good returns on investment.

HTCC process: Cambridge and Bollène must be able to provide competitive HTCC products for the RF/MW markets. Efforts will thus be focused on the strategy, without neglecting the traditional markets of night vision and optronics.

Operating indicators: The main performance indicators for the manufacturing plants will remain output, the rate of customer returns, OTD (On Time Delivery) and profitability as measured by EBITDA. Each plant must demonstrate improvements in these metrics in relation to 2019;
EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization) is used to measure the positive cash flow. It is comparable to the French metric of gross operating surplus (*excédent brut d'exploitation*) after allowances for the impairment of inventories and accounts receivable.

6.5 Reliance on patents or licenses, industrial, commercial or financial contracts, or new manufacturing processes

Egide is largely autonomous with respect to know-how, technologies and patents. Materials and components are sourced from several suppliers and no particular contractual dependency on any supplier exists. This also applies to several subcontracting contracts for which a multi-sourcing strategy is in place to ensure greater flexibility in responding to market dynamics and limiting the risk of supply chain disruptions. Certain constituents used in the manufacture of ceramic powders and screen printing inks may be purchased from a single supplier to guarantee better homogeneity and consistent quality. Supplementing these sources with alternatives is under study in order to support the development of business volume of the Group's ceramic technology activity.

6.6 Competitive position

Egide has a limited number of competitors at the international level. These consist of either major international groups with divisions manufacturing electronics components, subsidiaries of large groups, or small structures. In this universe, Egide is the only independent pure player specialized in manufacturing hermetic packages.

Generally, US competitors operate in the glass-to-metal segment whereas the Japanese are specialized in ceramics technology. The other Asian competitors are more active in the segment for standard low-cost products, whether glass-to-metal or ceramics, and generally address their local markets.

Main competitors:

Name	Country	Business application [1]	Revenue	Share listing	Market capitalization
Ametek	United States	TI, P, O, RF/MW	€ 1.64 bn [2]	New York	€ 14 bn [3]
Kyocéra	Japan	TI, O, RF/MW	€ 1.5 bn 9 months [4]	Tokyo	€ 18.9 bn [5]
Electrovac	Austria	P, M/RF	Approx. € 75.0 million [8]	Privately held	-
Schott	Germany	O	Unavailable	Privately held	-
Hermetic Solution Group	United States	P, O, RF/MW	Unavailable	Privately held	-
NTK	Japan	O, RF/MW	€ 0.47 bn [6]	Tokyo	€ 3.3 bn [5]
Metal life	South Korea	TI, O, RF/MW	Approx. € 9.00 million [7]	Privately held	-

[1] TI: thermal imaging – P: power packages – O: optronics– RF/MW : radiofrequency and microwave
[2] source: annual report. Revenue at December 31, 2019 for the electromechanical business unit - $1.836 billion compared to $1.82 billion in 2018
[3] source: New York Stock Exchange. Share price at April 1, 2020 (-30% since 1/1/2020)
[4] source: financial press release of January 30, 2020. Revenue at December 31, 2019 for the semiconductor business - ¥ 187.1 billion compared to ¥ 193.5 billion in 2018
[5] source: Tokyo Stock exchange. Share price at April 1, 2020 (-18% since 1/1/2020)
[6] source: Press release of January 30, 2019. Revenue at December 31, 2018 for the ceramic components business (calendar year) - ¥ 57.8 billion compared to ¥ 56.6 billion in 2017 (calendar year).
[7] source: Metal Life website
[8] source: Electrovac website

In this competitive environment, Egide is not dependent on any patents or licenses as its manufacturing processes, like those of its competitors, are generally based on the know-how and experience of its teams.

Egide has a worldwide reputation for quality and high tech expertise based on its experience in electronics for the defense and space industries that are distinguished by extremely demanding standards (AS9100 qualifications of the US sites and ISO 9001 of the French sites, regular audits,…), and occupies a top-tier position.

6.7 Investments

6.7.1 Principal future investments

Group investments concerned principally the renewal of manufacturing equipment for the manufacturing sites. In 2016, the major capital expenditures concerned the HTCC ceramic packages production line at Egide USA, with the acquisition of an additional kiln. In 2017, expenditures concerned mainly Egide SA, with a new clean room and chemical gold plating line for optronics. In 2018, the main investments concerned Santier, with the acquisition of numerical controlled metal machining centers.
Capital expenditures of the Group for fiscal 2019 were €888,000, mainly for industrial equipment for the 3 sites, including in particular modern machining tools at Bollène and San Diego.

Acquisitions of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment for 2017 to 2019 were as follows:

(in thousands of euros)	2017	2018	2019
Intangible assets	1	18	0
Land and buildings	14	0	0
Plant, machinery and equipment	438	666	503
Other tangible fixed assets	583	190	386
Total	**1,036**	**874**	**888**

6.7.2 Principal investments in progress

The Group's capital budget of approximately €500,000 for 2020 is largely focused on productivity gains, especially or the Bollène site.

6.7.3 Principal future investments

In addition to the priority given to improving profitability, the Cambridge building also requires renovation. This work will be carried out in stages based on results.

6.7.4 Pledged assets

Information on assets pledged as security as of date of this document:

Asset pledges:	**Inception date**	**Maturity date**	**Amount of the asset pledged in € (a)**	**Total assets in € (b)**	**% (a) / (b)**
Intangible assets					
Property, plant and equipment			None		
Financial assets					
Total					

For information, there are no pledges as security on the capital.

6.7.5 Pledges on equipment acquired under leases

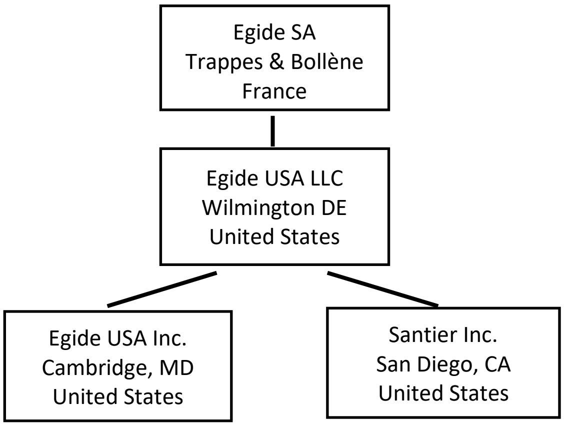
The following table provides information on pledges linked to lease agreements held by Egide SA as of the date of this document.

Pledge registration date	**Equipment**	**Amount excl. tax**	**Maturity date**
March 13, 2015	Rheometer	€ 29,435	February 11, 2020
March 13, 2015	Ceramic cutting machine	€ 17,170	February 11, 2020
July 17, 2015	Dimensional measuring machine	€ 38,000	June 15, 2020
February 15, 2016	Dimensional measuring machine	€ 35,200	December 14, 2020
March 26, 2016	Machining lathe	€ 57,000	February 15, 2021
June 22, 2016	Tri-cylinder rolling mill	€ 35,061	May 1, 2021
September 1, 2019	Computer hardware	€41,133	February 1, 2022
September 26, 2019	Datron machining equipment	€141,401	August 26, 2024
Total		**€ 394,400**	

No pledges of any nature are registered at Egide USA or Santier.

7 Organizational structure

7.1 Group organization



7.2 Group subsidiaries and structure

Egide SA is the parent company. Egide USA LLC is a directly wholly-owned subsidiary in the United States that in turn wholly-owns two subsidiaries also based in the United States, Egide USA Inc. and Santier Inc.

Egide USA LLC is a holding company held by the parent company exclusively for holding the capital of Egide USA Inc. and Santier Inc.

Egide SA, Egide USA Inc. and Santier Inc. are companies with their own economic activity in the area of hermetically sealed interconnection devices (for the first to mention) and thermal management materials (for the latter which recently joined the Group consolidation scope). On this basis, they possess their own assets which enable them to produce and sell their products independently of each other. These companies furthermore possess their own liquid assets and debts without centralized cash pooling system at the group level.

Egide SA, Egide USA and Santier share the same chairman and chief executive officer. They are each managed by a General Manager and have their own administrative and accounting, sales, engineering, quality assurance and production departments. The Group's finance department supervises the finance departments of Egide SA and of the US subsidiaries. The business development department is divided into two regions: North America (managed by Gabriel Vitorla) and Europe and Asia (managed by Vincent Courty).

Flows between different Group companies result in intercompany billings. Pursuant to the modification of the provisions of Order No. 2014-863 of July 31, 2014, amending article L225-39 of the French commercial code, these chargebacks no longer comply with the rules governing regulated agreements.

8 Property, plant and equipment

8.1 A - Important property, plant and equipment

8.1.1 Manufacturing sites

Egide Group's manufacturing assets are located at three sites : Bollène (France), Cambridge (Maryland, USA) and San Diego (California, USA):

<u>The Bollène site (Egide SA)</u>

A center of excellence for the two sealing technologies, it also has expertise in high temperature cofired ceramic (HTCC). In a building of approximately 5,700 m2, equipped with a 500 m² 10,000 class clean room for the treatment of raw ceramic, would be Bollène assuring the full production cycle for ceramic components from start to finish. The site also provides the assembly, surface treatment and control of metallic glass packages - metal and ceramic - as well as the manufacturing of glass beads. It is equipped with an engineering department for ceramics and for glass-to-metal, as well as R&D resources. This site was rented from a property investor under a 12-year commercial lease commencing in 2010 and extended for three years in May 2015. Previously the site was held as a fully-owned property.

<u>The Cambridge site, MD (Egide USA subsidiary)</u>

In a building of 5,000 m2, the site is responsible for the assembly, control, and surface treatment of glass-to-metal or ceramic-to-metal packages. Since mid-2015, the site has been equipped with a 300 m² clean room (class 10,000) and production equipment for treatment of raw ceramics supplied by Egide SA. It also produces glass beads. It has a glass-to-metal and ceramic-to-metal engineering department. The building is fully-owned.

<u>The site of San Diego, CA (Santier subsidiary)</u>

In a building of 25,833 sq.ft. (2,400 sqm.), this site is primarily devoted to metallic components and thermal management materials for the US market. It also provides selected assemblies incorporating HTCC ceramic components purchased from outside sources or supplied by Egide USA. The site is equipped with an workshop for the manufacture of metallic components and an assembly area (similar though smaller to that of Egide SA or Egide USA) as well as a service treatment facility. It is equipped with its own engineering department. The building is rented from a real estate investor under a 10-year commercial lease that began on 1 January 2018. Until then, the finance lease concluded with the former operator from which the operating assets and liabilities were acquired remained in force (with the transfer completed on February 28, 2017).

<u>Other sites</u>

A building of approximately 800 sqm (8,611 sq.ft.): the administrative and finance, sales, purchasing and graphite machining departments of Egide SA are housed in a building in the Paris region (Trappes, Yvelines department) leased from a real estate investor under a “9-year lease” that commenced in 2016. After the transfer of the administrative, purchasing, marketing and graphite machining services to the above site in 2019 of Egide SA in 2019, the premises were under-occupied by the sales team pending a transfer of the lease or joint rental arrangement.

8.1.2 Machinery and equipment

In the Group's four production sites, Egide is the owner of its equipment and machinery, including:

- Two ceramic casting rooms (at Egide SA) with atmospheric control equipment,
- Two white rooms containing numerous equipment for transforming raw ceramic (one at Egide SA and one at Egide USA): machines to punch out vias[6] and windows, machines for filling the vias, machines for screen printing conductors and open-vias, presses, and an automatic cutter,
- a clean room for the assembly of sensitive components such as glass beads (at Egide SA),
- Glass beads manufacturing equipment,
- Debind ovens[7],
- Ovens for high temperature (1,600°) sintering of ceramics and molded components[8],
- Cutting machines (diamond slitting wheel),

[6]Holes drilled in ceramic sheets
[7]Elimination of binders having a virtually zero impact on the parts
[8]Sintering is a manufacturing process consisting in forming material by heat without melting. Through heat, the fine material particles are welded together forming the cohesion of the part.

- Machines for screen printing of tips,
- Ovens for vacuum soldering[9],
- Conveyor kilns for atmosphere-controlled soldering (medium and high temperature),
- Conveyor kilns for hermetic sealing with glass beads,
- Manually-operated or computer controlled electroplating installations[10],
- Machines for verifying hermetic sealing,
- Several graphite machining centers,
- Several metal machining centers, including a numerical controlled lathe and a 5-axis machining center,
- Several Wire Electrical Discharge Machining (W-EDM) equipment units,
- Tri-planetary polishing equipment,
- Several instruments for verifying visual and dimensional characteristics (including 3D gauges),
- Thermal cycling machines.

The equipment for ceramic production at the Bollène site was acquired in large part in 2000. These were installed at the Cambridge site in the summer of 2015. This includes used equipment transferred from the Bollène site. The equipment of Santier for the manufacture of metallic components and thermal management materials was acquired in 2017 at the price of a used machine.

See 6.7 – Principal investments

8.2 Environmental issues that may affect the issuer's utilization of fixed assets

See sections 4.3.2 and 4.3.4 - Industrial and environmental risks

8.3 Environmental impact of Group operations

See section 17.4.5 – Environmental impact

8.4 Information relating to social commitments in favor of sustainable development

See section 17.4.9 – Societal commitments in favor of sustainable development

[9]Metal soldering is a process for permanent assembly creating metallic continuity for joined parts.
[10]Electroplating is an industrial process for applying coatings to fabricated materials using electrical current.

9 Operating and financial review

9.1 Financial position

9.1.1 Analysis of the development of the performance of the issuer's business

- **Fiscal 2018**

Operating results in 2018 by entity were as follows:

(€m)	Egide SA	Egide USA Inc.	Santier Inc.	Total
Revenue	14.38	8.42	8.94	**31.74**
Operating profit (before impairment)	(0.72)	(0.31)	0.44	**(0.59)**
Impairment of assets	(0.94)	-	-	**(0.94)**
Operating profit / (loss)	**(1.66)**	**(0.31)**	**0.44**	**(1.53)**

At Egide SA, before taking into account the impairment of assets, the operating loss was divided by two in relation to the prior year, despite lower sales. The adjustment of staff costs and lower direct costs were unfortunately not sufficient to offset the decline in revenue in the second half. At Egide USA, revenue growth in 2018 made it possible to come close to, while not yet reaching, breakeven, even though the operating loss was reduced by nearly 45%. Finally, at Santier, lower sales at year end adversely impacted of profitability, with operating profit declining by nearly two thirds in relation to the prior period. Santier remains however the only entity registering a positive operating result.

At December 31, 2018, cash and cash equivalents amounted to €2.36 million: Egide SA (€1.14 million), Egide USA (€0.01 million) and Santier (€1.21 million). In 2019,factoring will continue to be used by Egide SA whereas Egide USA and Santier will benefit from a revolving credit facility backed in part by their trade receivables and inventory in order to finance working capital requirements. Santier will benefit from a new loan in the amount of US$0.50 million to finance equipment, which will be released in the event of an investment. Egide SA will benefit from a US$1 million loan from Pacific Mercantile Bank through Santier. This loan will be repaid directly by Santier which will allocate the payment of intra-group invoices to the bank rather than Egide SA. Finally, the balance of the Research Tax Credit and CICE wage tax credit of 2018 (€0.07 million) should be received in the 2019 third quarter.

At the end of 2018, Group debt (excluding factoring entities) amounted to €5.12 million (€1.28 million for Egide SA, €2.62 million for Egide USA and €1.22 million for Santier) compared to €4.54 million at December 31, 2017. For information, the loans of Egide USA and Santier are subject to two covenants which were respected at year-end. The Group's debt ratio (financial ratio excluding factoring - cash/ shareholders' equity) was 25% at December 31, 2018 compared to 12% one year earlier..

- **Fiscal 2019**

Operating results in 2019 by entity were as follows:

(€m)	Egide SA	Egide USA Inc.	Santier Inc.	Total
Revenue	12.09	11.33	8.36	31.78
Operating profit (before reorganization costs)	(1.42)	0.14	(0.08)	(1.40)
Reorganization costs	(0.93)	-	-	(0.93)
Operating profit / (loss)	**(2.35)**	**0.14**	**(0.08)**	**(2.33)**

Egide SA's operating loss increased by €0.6 million compared with a decline in sales of €2.2 million. The adjustment of staff costs and lower direct costs were not sufficient to offset the decline in revenue in the second half, notably because the reorganization had virtually no impact in 2019. Continued growth in sales by Egide USA in 2019 enabled it to register its first profit in 7 years. The decline in sales and production difficulties experienced by Santier significantly impacted its results resulting in its first loss and the replacement of the local manager. Finally, 2019 consolidated income included an additional expense from the Santier acquisition (transfer tax) in the amount of €0.035 million.

At December 31, 2019, cash and cash equivalents amounted to €1.46 million: Egide SA (€0.60 million), Egide USA (€0.38 million) and Santier (€0.48 million). In 2019, factoring will continue to be used by Egide SA whereas Egide USA and Santier will benefit from a revolving credit facility backed in part by their trade receivables and inventory in order to finance working capital requirements. For information, a credit line of €800,000 available at December 31 2019 remained undrawn.

Santier will on this basis have new equipment financing in the amount of US$0.50 million; Finally, the Research Tax Credit for 2019 will be in part financed by BPI in the second quarter in the amount of €0.24 million.

At the end of 2019, Group debt (excluding factoring entities and lease liabilities) amounted to €5.44 million (€0.89 million for Egide SA, €2.59 million for Egide USA and €2.43 million for Santier) compared to €5.12 million at December 31, 2018. Borrowing for Egide USA and Santier are subject to covenants. The breach of the covenant by Santier concerning the fixed costs coverage ratio led to the restatement of the total amount of its borrowings into current debt. The Group's debt ratio (financial ratio excluding factoring and lease liabilities - cash/ shareholders' equity) was 38 % at December 31, 2019 compared to 25 % one year earlier.

9.1.2 Research and development, patents and licenses

Egide SA's R&D activities are spearheaded by the technical and innovation department. With a team of dedicated engineers and technicians supported by application managers (infrared, microwave, etc.) and industrial transformation teams, the department is tasked with the development of new technological building blocks (materials, processes, …) and their implementation, while ensuring adequate technical support (assisting product startups, online problem resolution), and successfully executing work required by Egide's study and engineering design contracts.

Programs undertaken or pursued in the period:

- Developments focusing on ceramic processes ((slip, ceramic raw materials, screen printing, inks, vias, sintering, ….) ;
- Developments focusing on assembling processes (cleaning techniques, low-temperature sealing and electrolytic or chemical gold plating);
- Developments focusing on microwave simulations;
- Engineering study services:
    - Development of a package for dynamic control of heat removal for embedded electronics;
    - Development of new technological building blocks to produce packages for aerospace applications with a very high thermal dissipation;
    - Development of a new technology for millimeter wave applications for satellite telecommunications;
    - Development of high frequency ceramic packaging solutions;
    - Development of composite-based thermal dissipation materials;
    - Development of surface treatment processes involving technological solutions linked to the "More Electrical Engine Aircraft".

Selected projects fall within the scope of competitiveness clusters or European clusters and on that basis are generally provided with up to 25% and 30% (or even 100% for certain European projects), independently or jointly in financing, either from regional authorities, Bpifrance or the French Defense Procurement Agency (DGA) as part of the RAPID project or by European bodies. Projects that do not receive financing (internal development) are paid for in full by Egide. R&D expenditures are not capitalized by the company and recorded as assets.

Expenses incurred that are taken into account to calculate the research tax credit are presented below:

	2017	2018	2019
R&D expenditures	€1,101,000	€995,000	€1,003,000
% of consolidated sales	3.56 %	3.15 %	3.16 %
Headcount (person equivalents)	11.4	10.4	11.8

There are no significant intangible items controlled by the Group, including those not recorded under assets. The company does not capitalize research and development expenditures as such expenses do not meet the accounting criteria for recognition as assets.

The trademarks used by Egide have been registered in France and internationally. The company uses the patents to which it has title and files patents when necessary. Licenses that may be used by the company and subsidiaries are considered as assets and as such are not subject to fees.

Recognized in its business sector, Egide SA is certified ISO 14001:2015. It is furthermore certified by ASD-EASE (AeroSpace and Defense - European Aerospace Supplier Evaluation). Egide USA and Santier have been certified AS9100:D and ISO 9001:2015 since September 2018.

9.1.3 The issuer's likely future development and research and development activities.

In the short/medium-term, new developments underway include titanium brazing hermetic sealing technology. This latter development addresses notably applications for oil exploration for which the antimagnetic properties of this material are necessary.
Continuing developments using new additive manufacturing technologies will also be a significant focus for innovation, both for the purpose of scaling up processes whose feasibility has been demonstrated in previous studies and for exploring new technologies that are rapidly emerging in this field.

9.2 Operating profit / (loss)

9.2.1 Significant factors likely to have a material effect on income from operations

- Market trends (see section 6.2.)
- Foreign exchange risks (see section 4.1.2);
- Price reductions (see section 4.4.2);
- Exceptional events (see section 6.3);
- Risks related to adverse weather conditions (see section 4.5.5).

9.2.2 Historic factors impacting revenue

The telecommunications crisis of 2001 resulted in a sharp drop in Group sales. The global economic crisis of 2009 weighed heavily on the company's development while the crisis that began in mid-2011 also impacted annual sales growth for 2012. In addition, the absence of orders from an Egide SA military export client (infrared products) in 2012 for political and economic reasons, showed that although Egide is not particularly dependent on one or more clients (see § 6.2.6), the company nonetheless remains very sensitive to such events when total sales are low.

In 2013, US defense budgets were for the first time subject to restrictions which had a significant impact on sales for the subsidiary Egide USA. In 2014, Group sales in the telecommunications sector registered a further decline. The primary causes were the loss of a customer (bankruptcy filing), reduced demand by another customer and the lower-than-expected start in the Chinese market for the 100 Gb/s products for which Egide has been qualified. In 2016, US military budgets were once again impacted, this time as a consequence of the presidential elections and the resulting uncertainties. This in turn impacted Egide USA, the lower-than-expected growth from HTCC ceramic products destined for the local US defense market. In 2017, profitability for Egide USA was adversely impacted by the loss of an important customer (following the discontinuation of a defense program by the US administration) and for Egide SA by the datacenter market entry costs. In 2018, the political and economic environment linked to tensions between the United States and China led to increased European regulations governing exports, which had a temporary though significant adverse impact on Egide SA's sales.

In response to these events, the Group structure was constantly adjusted to the level of actual sales. However, despite such measures, in light of minimum fixed costs required to operate all production sites, the level of sales remains decisive for ensuring the company's profitability.

9.2.3 Consolidated balance sheet, income statement and cash flow highlights

Statement of comprehensive income at December 31, 2018 and 2019 (€ millions)

	2018		2019	
REVENUE	**31.74**	***100 %***	**31.78**	***100 %***
Raw materials and consumables	- 12.43	*39 %*	- 13.86	*41 %*
Change in finished goods and work in progress	0.17		0.74	
Staff costs	- 13.53	*43 %*	- 13.71	*43 %*
External charges, taxes and related expenses	- 5.06	*16 %*	- 5.19	*16 %*
Non-recurring items [1]	- 0.22	*1 %*	- 0.53	*2 %*
GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS (EBITDA)	**0.67**	***2 %***	**- 0.76**	***-2 %***
Depreciation, amortization and impairment of fixed assets, provisions	- 2.20	*7 %*	- 1.42	*4 %*
NET OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	**- 1.53**	***- 5 %***	**- 2.18**	***- 7 %***
Net financial expense	- 0.46	*1 %*	- 0.62	*2 %*
Non-recurring financial items [2]	- 0.18	*1 %*	- 0.02	*0 %*
PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE TAX	- 2.17	*- 7 %*	-2.82	*- 9 %*
Income tax[3]	- 0.11	*0 %*	0	*0 %*
NET INCOME/(LOSS)	**- 2.28**	***- 7 %***	**- 2.82**	***- 9 %***
Other comprehensive income	+0.40	*1 %*	0.17	*1 %*
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	- 1.88	*- 6 %*	-2.65	*- 8 %*

Consolidated statement of financial position at December 31, 2019 (€ millions)

9.2.3.1.1 ASSETS		***9.2.3.1.2 EQUITY AND LIABILITIES***	
Fixed assets	9.47	Shareholders' equity	10.38
Other financial assets	0.90	Non-current provisions	0.85
Deferred tax assets	1.29	Non-current financial liabilities (> 1 yr.)	1.77
Inventory and work in progress	7.48	Other non-current liabilities	2.62
Trade and other receivables	6.52	Current financial liabilities (< 1 yr.)	5.11
Cash and cash equivalents	1.46	Trade and other payables	6.46
Other current assets	0.17	Other non-current liabilities	0
Total	27.20	Total	27.20

Consolidated statement of cash flows at December 31, 2018 and 2019 (€ millions)

	2018	2019
Opening cash and cash equivalents	2.99	2.36
Operating cash flows	- 0.21	-1.14
Change in working capital requirements	0.65	-0.19
Change in fixed assets	- 0.93	- 0.89
Change in lease liabilities	0.00	- 0.66
Change in financial debt (excluding factoring)	2.42	-0.09
Change in factoring and revolving credit debt	- 2.63	- 0.37
Capital increase	0.00	+2.41
Effect of changes in exchange rates	0.07	+0.02
Closing cash and cash equivalents	2.36	1.46

Net sources of cash in 2018 amounted to 0.63 million and net cash burn in 2019 was €0.9 million. Changes in the period break down as follows:

(€m)	**2018**		**2019**	
	Uses of funds	**Sources of funds**	**Uses of funds**	**Sources of funds**
Operating cash flows	0.21		1.14	
Working capital requirements		0.65	0.19	
Acquisition of non-current assets	0.93		0.89	
Lease liabilities			0.66	
Borrowings and financial liabilities	0.21		0.45	
Capital increase				2.41
Exchange rate movements		0.07		0.02
Total	**1.35**	**0.72**	**3.33**	**2.43**

10 Capital resources

10.1 Capital

See section 20.3.1.5.4 – Shareholders equity and earnings per share

10.2 Cash flow

See section 9.2.3 – Consolidated cash flow highlights and section 20.3.1.4 – Consolidated cash flow statement

10.3 Borrowing requirements and funding structure

Financial debt on the date of this document period break down as follows:

Egide SA:

- A factoring agreement for France concluded in 2006 and financed at a floating rate (Euribor + 1.20 points) with a floor of 0.6%,
- An Export factoring agreement concluded in 2006 and financed at a floating rate (Euribor + 1.20 points) with a floor of 0.6%,
- A €600,000 7-year 3.85% fixed rate "Sofired-PME Défense" loan (with a 2-year grace period) obtained from Bpifrance in 2015,
- A €978,974 4-year bond loan arranged in November 2017 with Vatel Capital, with fixed coupon rate of 7% and repayable in fixed monthly installments,
- A €49,000 BPI Assurance Prospection loan.

Egide USA:

A credit line provided by a Pacific Mercantile Bank (California) on September 28, 2018, replacing the financing provided by Midcap Business Partners and breaking down as follows:

- A revolving credit facility based on the value of outstanding accounts receivable and inventories in the amount of US$2 million until September 28, 2020 subject to the WSJ Prime Rate (Wall Street Journal Prime Rate) plus 1.50 points (with a 5.50% floor rate),
- A US$1.5 million equipment financing loan backed by the market value of real estate assets, repayable in monthly installments over a period of four years as from October 28, 2019 subject to a variable WSJ Prime Rate plus 1.75 points (with a 5.75% floor rate),
- A €1.5 million dollars real estate loan backed by the market value of the building, repayable monthly as from October 28, 2018, based on a amortization rate of 25 years at the variable WSJ Prime Rate plus 1.75 points (with a 5.75% floor rate), with the outstanding balance on September 28, 2023 to be refinanced.

These credit lines are subject to two covenants:

- Tangible Net Worth: net assets (gross intangible tangible assets minus debt) at the end of each quarter subject to a minimum amount of US$2,250,000 from September 30, 2018 to March 31, 2019, US$2,550,000 from September 20, 2019 and €2,750,000 as from December 31, 2019,
- Fixed charge coverage ratio: the ratio of EBITDA over interest plus the current portion of long-term debt exceeding 1.25 as from March 31, 2019, calculated quarterly

Santier

A credit line provided by Pacific Mercantile Bank (California) on May 11, 2017, renewed on April 5, 2019, breaking down as follows

- A revolving credit facility based on the value of outstanding accounts receivable and inventories in the amount of US$2.5 million until May 5, 2021 subject to the WSJ Prime Rate (Wall Street Journal Prime Rate) plus 1.50 points (with a 6.00 % floor rate),
- A US$1 million loan repayable monthly over 5 years as from June 1, 2017, subject to the variable WSJ Prime Rate plus 1.00 point (with a 5.50 % floor rate),
- A US$715,580 equipment loan obtained in 2018, repayable monthly over 5 years as from April 1, 2019, subject to the variable WSJ Prime Rate plus 1.00 point (with a 5.50 % floor rate),

- A US$1 million loan repayable monthly over 5 years as from May 1, 2019, subject to the variable WSJ Prime Rate plus 1.00 point (with a 5.50 % floor rate),
- A US$500,000 loan to finance new equipment to be obtained between April 5, 2019 and April 1, 2020 repayable monthly over 4 years as from April 1, 2019, subject to the variable WSJ Prime Rate plus 1.00 point (with a 5.50 % floor rate),

These credit lines are subject to a covenant:

- Fixed charge coverage ratio: the ratio of EBITDA over interest plus the current portion of long-term debt exceeding 1.25 as from March 31, 2019, calculated quarterly

It is specified that the Tangible Net Worth covenant in force since May 11 2017 was terminated as from April 5, 2019.

At the end of 2019, total consolidated financial debt amounted to €9,432,000, with the current portion amounting to €5,012,000 (including €3,646,000 in borrowings and loans, €515,000 in IFRS 16 lease liabilities, €851,000 in factoring and revolving credit) and €4,420,000 in non-current debt (€1,796,000 in borrowings and loans and €2,624,000 in IFRS 16 lease liabilities).

The term loan and the equipment financing loan are subject to a fixed charges coverage ratio covenant, calculated at the end of each calendar quarter (ratio of EBITDA to interest, the principal and expenses relating to all debt paid in the period + investments not financed by the loan + dividends and assistance recognized and/or paid in the period, between 1.25 and 1.00) Because this covenant was breached on December 31, 2019, all Santier's medium-term debt was reclassified into short-term debt. Discussions with the bank in progress have been positive.

Other than those mentioned above, there are no other credit lines opened for the company or its subsidiaries.

See section 20.3.1.5.3.5 – Statement of payables

10.4 Restrictions on the use of capital resources

The financing granted by par Pacific Mercantile Bank (PMB) may be used only by the Group's US subsidiaries or, subject to the bank's written authorization to Egide USA in the form of a loan granted by Santier or Egide USA to their parent company.

See section 20.3.1.5.7.1.1 – Accounting methods and explanatory notes to the consolidated financial statements / Commitments given

10.5 Anticipated sources of funds

Egide SA has maintained its status as an intermediate-sized enterprise (ETI) within the meaning of the European Union and, on that basis, no longer qualifies for immediate reimbursement of the research tax credit by the French Treasury. In consequence, it must now wait for three years. For that reason, financing for approximately €230,000 is in the process of being arranged with BPI.
Prior to the major health crisis precipitated by the Covid-19, there was no plan to arrange for significant financing and the possibilities for financing already existing were expected to suffice to meet the group's financing needs, notably after returning to profit in the US and breakeven in France. The health crisis has created risks of time-lags but also possibilities for obtaining government-backed financing. On that basis, a €0.4 million French government guaranteed loan was obtained from Crédit du Nord and two other loans were obtained in the United States for US$1.6 million from Pacific Mercantile Bank (PMB). While the conditions for repayment of these new loans are not precisely known in the US there are already discussions of waving the debt.

10.6 Off-balance sheet commitments

See section 20.3.1.5.7

10.7 Commitments and other contractual obligations

Information at December 31, 2019 on commitments and obligations of the company and its subsidiaries to make future payments pursuant to major contracts or contingent commitments are summarized below:

Contractual obligations	**Total (€ thousands)**	**Payables by maturity (€ thousands)**		
		< 1 year	1 to 5 years	> 5 years
Financial debt				
- Egide SA(loan	360	120	240	
- Egide USA (bond loan)	483	256	227	
- Egide SA (Factoring)	1,445	1,445	0	
- Egide SA (BPI loan)	49	0	49	
- Egide USA (loans)	2,595	1,337	1,258	
- Santier (loans)	1,955	1,955		
Financial debt subtotal	**6,887**	**5,113**	**1,774**	
IFRS 16 lease liabilities				
- Egide SA	1,565	340	880	345
- Egide USA	23	10	13	0
- Santier	1,551	165	530	856
Lease liabilities subtotal	**3,139**	**515**	**1,423**	**1,201**
Total contractual obligations	**10,026**	**5,628**	**3,197**	**1,201**

11 Regulatory environment

See section 20.8 – Legal and arbitration proceedings

11.1 Intellectual property

The trademarks used by Egide are registered in France and internationally. As applicable, the company uses the patents to which it has title and files patents when necessary. Licenses used by the company and subsidiaries are considered as assets and as such are not subject to fees.

11.2 Special regulations

Egide's activities depend on legal, regulatory, or administrative authorizations, as well as approval procedures. All measures are taken to update work authorizations for all production sites, including those of the subsidiaries, in concert with the relevant organizations.

11.3 Insurance

Egide SA and its subsidiaries Egide USA and Santier possess all necessary insurance coverage for risks related to their manufacturing activities, in compliance with local requirements applicable in their countries. Cover exists for the following risks:

In millions	**Contractual limits of liability**		
	Egide SA	**Egide USA**	**Santier**
Industrial risks	€48 million	US$9 million	US$5 million
Civil liability	€10 million	US$9 million	US$5 million
Business travel	€5 million	US$1 million	US$5 million
Personal vehicle coverage for business use	Unlimited	N/A	US$5 million
Auto	Unlimited	US$9 million	US$5 million
Goods in transit	€0.15 million	N/A	N/A
D&O liability	€4.5 million	€4.5 million	€4.5 million
Environmental civil liability	€5 million	N/A	N/A
Employer's liability	€0.15 million	US$3 million	US$5 million

Total premium for 2019 amounted to €410,000 (€197,000 for Egide SA and €113,000 for Egide USA and 126,000 for Santier). Furthermore, policies are regularly updated by the coordinating insurance brokers.

11.4 Employee-related litigation

In France, following the reorganization plan which resulted in a certain number of economic redundancies in Trappes, proceedings were introduced before the Labor Relations Court (*Conseil des Prud'hommes*). On that basis, the company recorded a provision of €200,000.

11.5 Risks related to dependence on third parties

In the niche sector in which Egide operates, there inevitably exist customers and suppliers that are more important than others which, without imposing a condition of dependency on the company, put it at risk by ups and downs associated with their respective activities.

In 2019, the largest customer accounted for 11 % and the second largest 7 % of consolidated sales compared to respectively 12 % and 7 % in 2018. The ten largest customers of the Group accounted for 44% of sales in 2019 compared to 49 % in 2018. This gives rise to the risk of a significant impact on the entity concerned when one of them reduces its activity (as was the case with Egide SA's largest customer in the infrared sector in 2018 for example). To limit this risk, the goal of the sales department is to expand the customer portfolio as well as the different sectors addressed.

In 2019, 31 suppliers accounted for 80% of the Group's technical purchases (out of a total of 176 active suppliers). The Group's top supplier represented 9.4 % of purchases, the top 5, 32.6 % and the top 10, 50.7 %. In 2018, 37 out of a total of 201 active suppliers accounted for 80% of technical purchases. The Group's top supplier represented 8 % of purchases, the top 5, 29 % and the top 10, 45 %.

11.6 Political, economic, and tax risks associated with exports sales

France accounted for 18 % of Egide sales, Europe 9 % and North America (USA and Canada) 57 %. The remaining 16 % includes Israel (5 %), Thailand (1 %), Turkey (2%), China, South Korea, Norway, Malaysia and India.

In these countries, customers are often subsidiaries of European or US customers, well-established or publicly traded local companies which limits the Group's potential risks. In the event of uncertainties about a new customer, a down payment or advance is requested in order to minimize the risk of non-payment.

ITAR (International Trade in Arms Regulations) provisions apply to any company working with US customers on certain specific products destined for military use. When a product is classified ITAR Restricted, the intellectual property of said product (design, manufacturing process or usage) is prohibited from leaving the US territory under any circumstances, including electronically (through email) without the owner's authorization. On that basis, the product must be manufactured in the US by a local company. This company may be owned by a foreign company (as in the case of Egide USA or Santier, whose sole shareholder is indirectly Egide SA in France) since no employee of Egide SA has access to the characteristics of the ITAR product. If this rule is infringed, the US site may lose is ITAR license which would prevent it from having access to the US military market. In 2018, the US State Department nevertheless granted a right within the framework of a Technical Assistance Agreement to all Egide SA employees possessing a European passport to circulate freely at Egide USA and Santier production sites, and to work on ITAR products with local teams. The restrictions governing the exporting of technical data and/or products outside of the Unites States territory however remain in force.

Concerning political risks: these do not concern only so-called “at risk” countries but also those increasingly impacted by the trade war between China and the United States bringing with it the risk of embargoes, increased custom tariffs which may ultimately impact Egide Group’s European customers.
For that reason, since 2019 significant work has been carried out at the level of Egide’s renewed sales teams to diversify the activities of the different sites in new strategic markets and geographical regions insufficiently explored to date in order to complete its solid existing customer base. This diversification represents a source of sustainable growth.

12 Information on trends

12.1 Main trends and significant changes in financial performance since the end of the last financial period

12.1.1 2019 operating highlights

As a result of the improved performance in the 2019 first half, sales ended up for the year at €31.78 million compared to €31.73 million in 2018. This performance however benefited from a more favorable Euro/US dollar exchange rate (1.12 versus 1.18) whereas in constant dollars, sales would have decreased 3.1%. The increase sales by the subsidiaries, Egide USA and Santier Inc., as a percentage of total revenue from 55% to 62% rendered the impact of the US dollar even more important. More specifically, Egide USA registered robust growth in sales of 27.6% in US dollars whereas Santier, which was affected by the cancellation of orders, declined 11.3%.

Overall, 2019 was a year of transition:
- Egide SA's operations were centralized at a single site, reducing its break-even point to sales of €2 million, which will finally enable it to achieve break-even or even better.
- Egide USA registered its first profit in 7 years, bolstered by a solid business performance which is continuing to improve.
- Santier Inc. in contrast registered its first losses in 2019, after the unplanned loss of its manager which resulted in a certain degree of instability in terms of management. Acquired in 2017, a year when it registered significant profits, Santier was not accustomed to experiencing losses. This precipitated an electroshock that may be expected to have a positive effect. Its new manager who recently joined the company may be able to use this experience to return to a better situation.

The entire group is better equipped with a commercial performance that has already led to an increase in order intake of more than €3 million over the prior year.

12.1.2 Post-closing events

After breaching the coverage ratio covenant for its loans, Santier was notified by Pacific Mercantile Bank by a letter dated December 31, 2019. A forbearance agreement has since then been signed.

Covid-19: Despite the global health crisis, Egide Group's three manufacturing plants continue to operate, customers remained open with the exception of a few which closed two or three weeks before reopening. Suppliers are in the same situation. Suppliers in China in particular which were closed for three weeks at the beginning of the crisis have now all reopened. Measures were taken to protect personal by facilitating telework and reducing the number of persons in the workshops, notably by adopting two completely separate and non-overlapping production shifts.
In conjunction with the marginal impact of this activity, all government support measures made available have been implemented. In France these have included delays authorized for tax payments, employer contributions, loan installments and monthly rental payments. New financing was obtained in the form of a French government guaranteed loan for €0.4 million with Crédit du Nord. In the United States, negotiation with banks resulted in financing in the amount of US$1.6 million that may ultimately be waived in full or in part after the crisis in exchange for meeting a single requirement of maintaining paid employees.

12.2 Significant events likely to have a material effect on the issuer's prospects

12.2.1 H1 2020 results

Sales for the first half will not be published until July 22, 2020. However, the company confirms that the impact of the Covid-19 health crisis on activity in the first half has been marginal and that the internal sales target is expected to be met.

12.2.2 Outlook

Before the global health crisis, the group was expecting its recovery to remain on track, with notably growth in earnings generated by Egide USA, returning to a small profit by Santier and positive EBITDA for Egide SA. On that basis, the group was expecting the momentum of the 2019 second half to continue.
At Bollène in particular efforts to improve productivity are in progress including notably the installation of robotic and mechanization capabilities in line with the Industry 4.0 transformation with the support of GIFAS, the French aerospace industries association.
At the same time, efforts to develop new activities in the ceramic sector is accelerating, even if no revenue has been included in the forecasts.

The major uncertainties regarding the post-Covid-19 health crisis environment call for continuing caution with respect to any future forecasts. However, on the date of this document, it would appear that the large international programs have not been discontinued and that no major changes by the defense sector are expected and, in addition, that the crisis which began in Asia has led to awareness of the dangers of economic dependence with respect to geographically remote regions. For that reason, it is possible to anticipate the commencement of a wave of reshoring. The major uncertainty regarding this trend concerns the prices with respect to how much more buyers will accept to pay for shorter supply chains.

At the financial level, the improvement in the group's results may be expected to significantly modify the perception of the activity that for a number of years has been rather dependent on the situation of the cash position. In addition, it is easier to surmount temporary difficulties during periods of crisis.

12.2.3 Events likely to have an effect on trends

See section 4.5.2 on risks associated with the volatility of high-tech markets and section 6.3 on exceptional events.

13 Profit forecasts or estimates

The company does not traditionally publish forecasts and starting to do so in the midst of a severe health and economic uncertainty would clearly be audacious. However, while remaining extremely cautious, notably in light of this unpredictable environment, but also because of disappointing results of the last few years, management's target for 2020 will be to reach breakeven.

The assumption supporting this target is the absence of exceptional charges as in 2018 (€936,000 for the impairment of fixed assets) or 2019 (€930,000 for restructuring French operations).

14 Administrative and executive bodies and executive management

14.1 Directors and officers

14.1.1 Board of Directors

On the date of this document, the composition of the Board of Directors of Egide was as follows:

Name	Office	Beginning of term	End of term
Mr. James F. Collins	Director Chair of the Board Chief Executive Officer	09/11/14 06/16/16 09/11/14	06/30/21 06/30/21 06/30/25
Colette Lucas	Director	07/07/14	06/30/20
Jean-Louis Malinge	Director	07/07/14	06/30/20
Ms. Véronique Laurent- Lasson	Director	06/16/16	06/30/20
Mr. Michel Faure	Director	06/16/16	06/30/20

There is no Board member elected by employees or a non-voting observer (*censeur*) serving on the Board No family relations exist between members of the Board of Directors.

Colette Lucas, Véronique Laurent-Lasson, Jean-Louis Malinge and Michel Faure are considered to be independent directors as defined by the Middlenext corporate governance code, as they meet the criteria summarized in the following table:

Independence criteria	C. Lucas	V. Laurent-Lasson	J-L. Malinge	J. F. Collins	M. Faure
Existence of a financial, contractual or family relationship?	No	No	No	No	No
Employee or corporate executive officer?	No	No	No	Yes	No
Customer, supplier or banker of the company?	No	No	No	No	No
Lead shareholder?	No	No	No	No	No
Auditor of the company?	No	No	No	No	No
Independent director?	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**

Each director has a status of shareholder, holding at least one share of the Company in accordance article 14 of its bylaws.

14.1.2 Executive management

On the date of this report, the executive management of Egide SA was as follows:

Name	Office	Beginning of term	End of term
Mr. James F. Collins	Chief Executive Officer	09/11/14	06/30/25
Mr. Eric Delmas	Deputy Chief Executive Officer	04/16/19	06/30/25

It is specified that Mr. Eric Delmas has been a salaried employee of the company since February 2018 and also exercises the function of plant manager reporting to the chief executive officer. Also to be noted is the fact that until his departure in October 2019 Mr. Philippe Lussiez, the group's former CFO was also deputy chief executive officer.

No family relations exist between directors and executive officers.

14.1.3 Group executive committee

On the date of this registration document, the Group's executive committee had 6 members:

Name	Current function within the Group	Joined the Group on
Mr. James F. Collins	Chief Executive Officer	12/29/00
Mr. Luc Ardon	Chief Administrative and Financial Officer	10/01/19
Mr. Vincent Courty	Vice President of Worldwide Sales	06/01/18
Mr. Eric Delmas	General Manager of Egide SA (Bollène)	01/29/18
Mr. Scott Mackensie	General Manager of Santier (San Diego)	10/01/19
John Trader	General Manager of Egide USA (Cambridge)	11/27/06

14.1.4 Group executive committee of Egide SA

Name	Current function within Egide SA	Joined the Group on
Mr. Eric Delmas	General Manager of Egide SA (Bollène)	01/29/18
Ms. Fatiha Gaye	Vice President, Quality, Environment and Customer Satisfaction	09/08/08
Mr. Frédéric Disperati	Chief Technical Officer	10/01/90
Mr. Gérard Guiloineau	Vice President, Purchasing	03/15/93
Mr. Wladimir Muffato	Vice President, Ceramic Components	12/19/94
Mr. Romain Dellemme-Lautard	Vice President, Production	09/19/11
Mr. Vincent Courty	Vice President of Worldwide Sales	06/01/18
Mr. Luc Ardon	Chief Administrative and Financial Officer	10/01/19

14.1.5 List of offices and directorships:

Information on directorships and offices currently held or exercised in the last five years by executive officers of the company is disclosed below.

Abbreviations and definitions:

- Board = Board of Directors
- SB = Supervisory Board
- PR = permanent representative
- Yes = office still exercised at December 31, 2019
- No = office no longer exercised at December 31, 2019

- James F. Collins

Company	Address	Office	2019
Egide SA	Bollène (84)	Director and Chair-CEO	Yes
Egide USA LLC	Wilmington, DE (USA)	Director and Chair	Yes
Egide USA Inc.	Cambridge, MD (USA)	Director and Chair	Yes
Santier Inc.	San Diego, CA (USA)	Director and Chair	Yes

- Colette Lucas

Company	Address	Listed	Office	2019
Egide	Bollène (84)	Yes / Paris	Director	Yes
Asymptotes SAS	Orsay (91)	No	Chair	No

- Jean-Louis Malinge

Company	Address	Listed	Office	2019
Egide	Bollène (84)	Yes / Paris	Director	Yes
ARCH Ventures Partners	Chicago, IL (USA)	No	Venture Partner	Yes
Yadais SARL	Paris (75)	No	Managing Partner	No
Poet Technologies	San Jose, CA (USA)	Yes / Toronto	Director	Yes
CaiLabs	Rennes (35)	No	Director	Yes
Aeponyx	Montreal (Canada)	No	Director	Yes

- Michel Faure

Company	Address	Listed	Office	2019
Egide	Bollène (84)	Yes / Paris	Director	Yes
Sogefip	Paris (75)	No	Chair	Yes
SCI Ambercelles	Paris (75)	No	Co-Manager	Yes
SCI Anne-Cecile	Paris (75)	No	Co-Manager	Yes
ACCO Semi Conductors Inc.	Sunnyvale, CA (USA)	No	Board Observer	Yes
X-Création	Palaiseau (91)	No	Chair	Yes
Digital District Group	Paris (75)	No	Executive Board member	Yes
SOMOS Semiconductor	Marly-le-Roi (78)	No	Chair	Yes

- Véronique Laurent-Lasson

Company	Address	Listed	Office	2019
Egide	Bollène (84)	Yes / Paris	Director	Yes
Sponsor Finance	Paris (75)	No	Chair	Yes

- Eric Delmas

Company	Address	Office	2019
Egide	Bollène (84)	Deputy Chief Executive Officer and plant manager	Yes

No director has been convicted for fraud within the last five years or been subject to restrictions prohibiting him or her from managing a company.

To the best of the company's knowledge, no official public indictment or sanction has been issued against any director of the company. Similarly, no directors have been legally disqualified from serving as members of a Board of Directors, the executive management of a company or a Supervisory Board or from participating in the management of the operations of an issuer in the last five years. Finally, no directors of the company have been a party to any bankruptcy, receivership or liquidation.

14.1.6 Information on Board members

- James F. Collins has a Bachelor of Science (ceramic engineering) from Rutgers University, New Jersey (United States). He began his career as a Process Engineer at General Refractories in the Chicago, Illinois area, serving the steel industry. In 1983 he left this position to join Coors Ceramics Company in Golden, Colorado, where over 14 years, he held various engineering and management positions, primarily in the Electronic Ceramics industry. In 1996, he joined a division of Phillips Electronics (Cambridge, MD) where he would occupy different management positions. This division was subsequently sold to create Electronic Packaging Products which in December 2000, would become Egide USA Inc. He took charge of the operational division and was appointed vice president. In September 2014, he was appointed chief executive officer of Egide SA and in June 2016 chair and chief executive officer.

- Colette Lucas holds a degree from ISEP, the graduate engineering school in information and communication technologies. Founding Chair of Asymptotes Conseil, she is also responsible for relations and synergies with business for the Pierre et Marie Curie University (Paris VI). She has extensive technical and commercial experience in the international and French semiconductor market (having worked successively for Texas Instrument, ST and Atmel) along with wide-ranging expertise in human sciences (recruitment, managerial support and team performance). She is a member of the French Institute of Independent Directors (*Institut Français des Administrateurs* or IFA).

- Jean-Louis Malinge is a graduate of the INSA Rennes engineering school as well as a holder of an Executive MBA from MIT Sloan School of Boston. He has occupied successively different technical management responsibilities, first in France (Thomson CSF – Socapex, Amphénol and Corning) and subsequently in the United States where in 1995 he became Vice President for R&D of the photonic division of Corning and from 1998 to 2002 served as Vice President & General Manager for this division. In 2004 he became CEO of Kotura, a Californian startup operating in the field of silicon photonics, subsequently acquired in August 2013 by Mellanox Group.

- Ms. Véronique Laurent-Lasson began her career with Euronext in charge of international trading activities (admission of foreign securities, fixed income and derivative products). In 2000, she founded the Equity Capital Market Department with the brokerage firm Crédit Mutuel CIC "CM-CIC Securities" comprised of a team of 24 professionals (more than €1 billion in funds raised with more than 40 IPOs, 25 capital increases and more than 40 liquidity agreements under management). In 2006, she joined Kepler as head of the Equity Capital Market team, and then Aelios Finance in November 2010 where she created Aelios Bourse and handled the private placement of Antenne Réunion and the IPO of EOS Imaging. At the present time she is the manager of Sponsor Finance and assists SMEs and medium-size companies in their search to find financing solutions adapted to their needs (private placement, IPOs, capital increases, etc.). A graduate of University of Paris Dauphine, she is also a director of the French Society of Financial Analysts (SFAF), Chair of the IT Group and also the Mid-Group.

- Mr. Michel Faure has engineering degrees from the Ecole Polytechnique Paris and Mines Paristech. He began his career as a senior civil servant in the public service (industrial development and assistance to private companies) before joining the private sector, first as a marketing manager in an electronics company and then as a manager of an industrial group in the aerospace and defense sector. He then entered the world of finance by joining the Siparex group, taking charge of an investment portfolio in the security and telecommunication sector.

14.1.7 Information on executive committee members

Members of the executive management team are either engineers or established academics, combining technical expertise with management skills:

- Fatiha Gaye has a Master's degree in mechanical engineering and a DESS ("*Diplôme d'études supérieures spécialisées*") graduate degree in business management. After working as a production quality engineer in the medical sector, and a purchasing quality engineer for a major automotive parts manufacturer, in September 2008 she joined Egide as the manager in charge of supplier quality and in 2014, product quality. In June 2015, she was appointed to head up the quality, environment and customer satisfaction department, replacing Frédéric Dispérati, called upon to exercise other functions within the company.

- Mr. Vincent Courty has an engineering degree from ESME SUDRIA (*Ecole Spéciale de Mécanique et d'Electricité*). He began his career in 1990 as EMEA Sales and Marketing Engineer at Thales Electron Devices, a subsidiary of Thales, before being appointed in 1995 Worldwide Sales and Marketing Director of Thales CEPE, manufacturer of high stability crystal components and sub-systems (since acquired by C-MAC). In 2000, he joined Keithley Instruments, an American manufacturer, leader in Electrical Test and Measurement equipment for High-Tech industries, as General Manager South Europe. In 2009, he became Managing Director of Acal BFI France, a subsidiary of DiscoverIE Group plc (UK), specialist distributor and manufacturer of electronics and photonics solutions.. He joined Egide Group on June 1, 2018 as Vice President of Worldwide Sales.

- Frédéric Disperati is a materials science engineer. On joining Egide in 1990, he was responsible for the development of aluminum products, then served as product manager in the engineering department before spending a year and a half in the technical support division at the Egide USA subsidiary. On his return in March 2003, he was appointed as the chief quality officer of Egide SA. His responsibilities were subsequently expanded to cover the environment and customer satisfaction. Following the internal reorganization in June 2015, he became head of the technical department of the Bollène site, replacing Didier Martin called upon to assume other functions within the company.

- Eric Delmas has an MBA and an engineering degree from INSA/ENSEEIHT/UPS in Robotics, Artificial Intelligence, Image and Voice Recognition). He began his career in 1994 at Motorola Semiconductor in Toulouse (France). In 1999, he joined Texas Instruments for a distinguished career, first in Nice (France) as GSM/GPRS/EDGE Chipset Business Development Manager for cellular phone market. After being appointed Marketing Director for the 3G group in 2005/2006 in Tokyo (Japan), in 2007, he became Business Development Director in Munich (Germany) then Systems & Marketing Director for ASSPs in 2009 (still in Munich) before being appointed in 2011 General Manager - Battery Management division in Dallas (TX - USA). He joined Egide in February 2018 as General Manager for the Bollène Facility, replacing Didier Martin called upon to assume other responsibilities.

- Gérard Guiloineau has a degree as an advanced engineering department technician. After beginning his career with Dassault Electronique, he joined the purchasing department of Egide SA in 1993, after which he became the Group's chief procurement officer in June 2015, a position previously occupied by Wladimir Muffato.

- Wladimir Muffato has is a graduate of ENSCI ceramics engineering school (*Ecole Nationale Supérieure de Céramique Industrielle*) of Limoges. Since 1994, Egide has benefited from his experience in the domain of electronic ceramic components. He became the Bollène plant manager in January 2003. Following an internal reorganization, he became head of a new department, "Group ceramic components" in June 2015.

- John Trader's career began with the US Marine Corps. During his enlistment (1977 to 1981), he was trained as an Electronic Technician completing A & B Schools, specializing in F4/TA4 aircrafts. In 1981, upon honorable discharge, he joined Cambridge Scientific Industries as a repair technician. He was promoted to production supervisor in 1985 and factory manager in 2000. In 2003, he was promoted to operations manager until the factory closed in 2006. He then joined Egide USA as chief industrial officer, a position he has occupied until his appointment as General Manager of the company in 2014.

- Gabriel Vitorla has an MBA in Quantitative Analysis from St Johns' University (NY). He occupied several sales management positions in the United States in the electronics industry (Mini-Circuits), and in the satellite communication market at L-3 Communication, then General Dynamics - C4S Satcom which became a subsidiary of Airbus Group. He joined the Egide Groupas North American Midwest Regional Sales Director. He was appointed Vice President of North American Sales on February 1, 2019.

- Luc Ardon is a graduate of the ESC Reims school of management and holds an MBA from ESC Paris. He has occupied a number of functions in the field of finance and general management notably at Kodak-Trophy, the dental imaging company and Quantel, subsequently becoming Lumibird, a designer and manufacturer of lasers.

- Scott Mackenzie is a mechanical engineer with a degree from Stanford in Management Sciences. He possesses a range of experiences in lean management and processes. He also has obtained management experience with Garret Motion (ex Honeywell Turbo) and Fox Factory.

- Romain Dellemme-Lautard has an engineering degree from ESIREM Dijon (*Ecole Supérieure d'Ingénieur en Recherche en Matériaux*). Joining Egide in 2011, he was tasked with spearheading R&D projects and scale up for new products. In 2015, he became head of the department in charge of assembly and quality control of hermetic packages. He became head of the production department in 2018.

14.1.8 Other disclosures

In addition their executive functions with Egide, the following persons also held offices in other companies:

Name	Office	Since
James F. Collins	Chair, Egide USA LLC Chair, Egide USA Inc. President of Santier Inc.	12/29/00 12/29/00 02/28/17
Luc Ardon	Corporate Secretary, Egide USA LLC Corporate Secretary, Egide USA Inc. Secretary of Santier Inc.	11/01/19 11/01/19 11/01/19
Scott Mackensie	Director of Santier Inc.	11/01/19
John Trader	Director, Egide USA Inc.	07/21/16

14.2 Conflicts of interest

There are no loan agreements or guarantees in force between Egide, directors and members of the company's executive committee. No arrangements or agreements have been concluded with the main shareholders, customers or suppliers whereby an individual was selected to serve as a director. To the best of the company's knowledge, no conflict of interest exists between directors' duties and their private interests.

Furthermore, there exist no commitments by members of the Board and executive management relating to the disposal of their equity interests in the company's capital, after a certain period.

In compliance with regulations governing regulated agreements, the board of directors has a key role in handling conflicts of interests at every level of the Group. Each year, the board invites the directors to discuss the regulated agreements and to justify, as applicable, their existence and continuation, in compliance with the provisions of the French commercial code and recommendation R2 of the Middlenext code.

15 Remuneration and benefits

This section presents the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance required by L. 225-37 of the French commercial code.
This report was prepared based on the work of the finance department, the human resources department and the company's legal counsel. It was approved by the Board of Directors on April 24, 2020 and transmitted to the Statutory Auditors.

15.1 Compensation paid and benefits in kind

15.1.1 Compensation of directors and officers

Total compensation and benefits of any nature paid by Egide SA in 2019 to each executive officer is disclosed in the tables below (amounts before tax but net of social charges):

Table 1 - Summary of annual compensation, stock options and stock granted to each executive officer		
	Fiscal 2018	**Fiscal 2019**
James F. Collins – Chief Executive Officer (since 11/09/14) – Reappointed for 5 years at the Board of Directors' meeting of 24/04/19 - Term of office: 5 years.		
Remuneration payable for the fiscal year (see table 2.1)	€ 83,502	€ 61,478
Value of options granted in the period (see table 4)	None	None
Value of share grants in the period (See table 6)	None	None
Eric Delmas – Deputy Chief Executive Officer (since 11/09/14) – Reappointed for 5 years at the Board of Directors' meeting of 24/04/19 - Term of office: 5 years.		
Remuneration payable for the fiscal year (see table 2.2)	None	€ 125,095
Value of options granted in the period (see table 4)	None	None
Value of share grants in the period (See table 6)	None	None
TOTAL	**€ 83,502**	**€ 186,573**

Table 2.1 - Summary of annual compensation for each executive officer				
James F. Collins	**Fiscal 2018**		**Fiscal 2019**	
	Amounts owed	**Amounts paid**	**Amounts owed**	**Amounts paid**
Fixed compensation	€ 64,218	€ 64,218	€ 61,478	€ 61,478
Variable compensation	None	None	None	None
Exceptional compensation	None	None	None	None
Attendances' fees	None	None	None	None
Benefits in kind: housing	€19,284	None	None	None
TOTAL	**€ 83,502**	**€ 64,218**	**€ 61,478**	**€ 61,478**

Table 2.2 - Summary of annual compensation for each executive officer				
Eric Delmas	**Fiscal 2018**		**Fiscal 2019**	
	Amounts owed	**Amounts paid**	**Amounts owed**	**Amounts paid**
Fixed compensation	None	None	€ 122,023	€ 122,023
Variable compensation	None	None	None	None
Exceptional compensation	None	None	None	None
Attendances' fees	None	None	None	None
Benefits in-kind	None	None	€ 3,072	-
TOTAL	**None**	**None**	**€ 125,095**	**€ 122,023**

Mr. Jim Collins's compensation was charged in equal parts to Egide SA, Egide USA and Santier for the 2019 full year.

Table 3 - Directors' fees and other remuneration received by non-executive officers		
	Amounts paid in 2018	**Amounts paid in 2019**
Colette Lucas, director		
Attendances' fees	€ 10,500	€ 10,500
- Other compensation	None	None
Jean-Louis Malinge, director		
Attendances' fees	€ 10,500	€ 10,500
- Other compensation	None	None
Véronique Laurent-Lasson, director		
Attendances' fees	€ 10,500	€ 10,500
- Other compensation	None	None
Michel Faure, director		
Attendances' fees	€ 10,500	€ 10,500
- Other compensation	None	None
TOTAL	**€ 42,000**	**€ 42,000**

Table 4 - Stock options granted in the period to each executive corporate officer by the issuer and by any Group company						
	Plan No. and date	**Nature of options**	**Valuation of options**	**Number of options granted in the period**	**Exercise price**	**Exercise period**
James F. Collins				None		
Eric Delmas				None		
TOTAL			-			

To the best of the company's knowledge, no hedging instruments have been purchased by the corporate executive officers.

Table 5 - Options to subscribe for new shares or purchase existing shares exercised in the period by each executive corporate officer			
	Plan No. and date	**Number of options exercised in the period**	**Exercise price**
James F. Collins		None	
Eric Delmas		None	
TOTAL		-	

Table 6 - Shares granted (without consideration) to each corporate officer						
Options granted in the fiscal year to	**Plan No. and date**	**Number of shares granted in the period**	**Valuation of shares**	**Vesting date**	**Date of availability**	**Conditions of performance**
James F. Collins	None					
Eric Delmas	None					
TOTAL		-	-			

Table 7 - Bonus shares becoming available for each corporate officer	**Plan No. and date**	**Number of shares becoming available in the period**	**Vesting conditions**
James F. Collins	None		
Eric Delmas	None		
TOTAL		-	

Table 8 - Summary of stock option grants			
Information on options to subscribe for or purchase shares on December 31, 2019			
Plan No.	**6.3**	**8.1**	**9.2**
General Meeting date	05/28/10	06/16/16	06/16/17
Board of Directors' meeting date	01/30/13	05/19/17	01/25/18
Number of shares available for subscription*	740	380,000	30,000
Of which number of shares able to be subscribed - par **James F. Collins** - by **Eric Delmas**	 0 0	 100,000	 0 30,000
Option exercise starting date	01/30/15	05/19/19	01/29/20
Expiry date	01/29/20	05/18/24	01/28/25
Subscription price*	€ 3.67	€ 2.57	€ 2.52
Minimum number of shares arising from each option exercised	20	2,500	2,500
Number of shares subscribed at December 31, 2019	0	0	0
Total number of stock options canceled or lapsed	122	100,000	0
Options outstanding at December 31, 2019	618	280,000	30,000

** adjustments that may be made after a capital transaction*

In 2019, 60,000 options of plan 8.1 were forfeited pursuant to the departure of employees and 20,000 of plan 9.3 lapsed pursuant to the death of the beneficiary.

Table 9 - Options granted to the ten non-officer employee beneficiaries receiving the largest number and exercised by the latter	**Total number of options granted/shares subscribed**	**Weighted average price***
Options granted in 2018	50,000	€ 2.51
Options exercised in 2018	-	-
Options granted in 2019	-	-
Options exercised in 2019	-	-

* after post-capital transaction adjustments

Table 10 - Bonus share grant highlights						
21.1.4.4 Information on bonus shares granted at December 31, 2019						
Plan No.	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Meeting date	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Directors' meeting date	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of shares granted	None	None	None	None	None	None
Of which at the:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vesting date	-	-	-	-	-	-
End of the holding period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of shares subscribed at December 31, 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of shares canceled or lapsed	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus shares granted remaining at year-end	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 11 - Executive officers	Employment contract		Supplemental retirement plan		Compensation or benefits owed on termination or a change in function		Payments relating to non-compete clauses	
	Yes	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**
James F. Collins		XX		XX		XX		XX
Eric Delmas	XX			XX	XX			XX

15.1.2 Principles of executive compensation

The board of directors sets and modifies annual compensation paid to the Chair of the board of directors and the Chief Executive Officer (corporate officers without employment contracts with Egide SA). Until December 31, 2013, the chief executive officer received only fixed compensation. Since January 1, 2014, compensation of the Chief Executive Officer includes variable compensation for up to 40% of the fixed salary, subject to achieving performance indicators (annually set revenue and EBIT targets). As these performance indicators were not achieved in 2018 and 2019 at the Group level, no variable compensation was paid on this basis.

As a US national, the Chair-CEO is not covered by French social security benefits. The company assumed the cost of housing in France until the end of 2018, when the lease was canceled. He also benefits from a company car in the United States (his country of residence).

Mr. James F. Collins' is total compensation is paid exclusively by Egide USA, which recharges one third of this amount to Egide SA and one third to Santier (before Santier was added to the group, half of this amount was recharged to Egide SA). The amount mentioned in the above table corresponds to the one third charged to Egide SA as the group's chief executive officer. For information, annual gross compensation paid to Mr. Collins by Egide USA in 2019 amounted to US$275,000, as in 2018.

The deputy chief executive officer, also holder of an employment contract associated with his role as manager of the Bollène plant predating his appointment as officer, is not paid compensation for his function as deputy chief executive officer. His compensation under his employment contract is set by the chief executive officer. He has the use of a company car. His contract provides for a bonus which may vary from 15% to 22.5% of his annual salary subject to meeting the EBITDA target calculated at the group level.

No specific supplemental retirement plan has been implemented nor have any provisions whatsoever been adopted for severance benefits for the benefit of executive officers. The chairman-chief executive officer does not receive attendance fees for his position as an officer of Egide SA nor for any offices held in any other Group companies. These provisions also apply to the deputy chief executive officer.

With regard to stock options, given that the exercise and definitive grant of stock options to the senior executives are carried out under the same conditions as for the other employees, the exercise and allotment of share options are not contingent on criteria linked to future performances. However, in accordance with the provisions of Law No. 2006-1770 of December 30, 2006, the board of directors decided on March 5, 2009 that, in the case of grant of stock options to the CEO, a minimum of 20% of shares resulting from the exercise of options is to be retained in registered form until the CEO ceases to hold office. By extension, these provisions will also apply to the deputy chief executive officer. On the date of this document, the chair-chief executive officer held 100,000 stock options (awarded on May 19, 2017) or 0.97 % of the share capital and the deputy chief executive officer 30,000 stock options (awarded on January 25, 2018), or 0.29 % of the share capital.

The total allocation for attendance fees granted by the annual general meeting of the shareholders is allocated among independent directors in proportion to their attendance at Board meetings. The amount for attendance fees approved by the shareholders in 2019 was identical to the amount in 2018.

No compensation or benefits of any kind other than those mentioned above have been paid to corporate officers of Egide SA for fiscal 2019 by controlled companies within the meaning of article L.225-102-1 of the French commercial code.

Company officers are covered for liability by a D&O policy underwritten by AIG Europe Limited. This policy provides maximum coverage of €4.5 million, with a US$25,000 deductible in the United States per claim and an annual net premium (unchanged in relation to the prior year) of €12,969 excluding tax.

In accordance with the provisions of article L225-37-2 of the French commercial code, the principles and criteria applied to determine the compensation of the chairman-chief executive officer and the deputy chief executive officer will be presented to the annual general meeting for your approval:

Compensation	Chair-Chief Executive Officer	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Fixed portion	Defined by the board of directors according to the structure of the company (size, international dimension, market capitalization), comparables of the sector and equivalent companies in the United States.	Defined by the chairman-chief executive officer according to the structure of the company (size, international dimension, market capitalization), comparables of the sector.
Variable compensation	Defined annually and corresponding to a percentage of the fixed salary according to two criteria linked to the Group's sales and operating result (cumulative maximum: 40 %)	Defined annually and corresponding to a percentage of the fixed salary according to the criteria of the Group's gross operating profit (maximum: 22.50 %)
Exceptional compensation	Decided by the board of directors annually according to qualitative(s) criteria(s), and not automatic in nature	Decided by the chairman-chief executive officer
Benefits in-kind	Defined by the board of directors, considering that the chairman-chief executive officer is a US citizen and tax resident for six months of the year;	Decided by the chairman-chief executive officer
Stocks options	Granted without conditions of performance other than the exercise price according to the same procedures for all employees of the company and its subsidiaries, subject to requirement to hold at least 20% of the shares for the duration of the term of office.	
Duties	No specific missions as they fall within the scope of the functions exercised	
Other	No benefits such as Golden Hellos, Golden Parachutes or retirement severance payments (excluding those required by law)	

15.1.3 Amounts paid by the company and its subsidiaries to the chief executive officer, and deputy chief executive

In accordance with provisions of articles L. 225-186-1 and L. 225-197-6 of the French commercial code, total compensation paid by the company and its subsidiaries to the chief executive officer as a corporate officer for fiscal 2019 and whose principles and criteria had been approved by the general meeting of June 11, 2019, is presented to the general meeting for approval. It is noted for the record that the deputy chief executive who receives compensation solely on the basis of his employment contract, and not for his functions as corporate officer, is not included in the following table.

Compensation of Jim Collins	Gross mount granted	Amount submitted for approval
Fixed portion	$275,000	$275,000
Variable compensation	$0	$0
Exceptional compensation	$0	$0
Benefits in-kind		
Duties	0	0
Other	0	0

It is noted for the record that 100,000 stock options were granted to the CEO at an exercise price of €2.57 per option. To be exercised, the shares must reach a market price of at least €5.50 on the exercise date. The fair value of these options in the consolidated financial statements at December 31, 2019 was €71,900.

The deputy chief executive officer who did not receive compensation for his functions as officer holds 30,000 stock options with an exercise price of € 2.52. To be exercised, the shares must reach a market price of at least €5.50 on the exercise date. The fair value of these options in the consolidated financial statements at December 31, 2019 was € 21,570.

15.2 Pay ratios

In accordance with the provisions of L. 225-37-3 of the French commercial code, the following table presents the pay ratios for the executive officers in relation to the average and median compensation of employees over a period of 5 years. Compensation takes into account gross compensation paid in France both for the executive officers and for the average and median compensation of employees.

Ratio / Average	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Jim Collins	2.3	3.2	10.1	7.4	3.9
Eric Delmas	4.7	4.6	-	-	-
Philippe Lussiez	3.1	2.8	3.5	2.9	2.8
Average salaries excluding executive officers (€ '000s)	33	30	27	28	26

Ratio / Median	**2019**	**2018**	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Jim Collins	3.7	4.6	13.6	10.4	5.0
Eric Delmas	7.6	6.6	-	-	-
Philippe Lussiez	5.0	4.0	4.8	4.0	3.6

15.3 Accrued retirement and related post-employment benefits

No specific supplementary retirement scheme has been set up for executives. Similarly, no provisions exist providing for payment of severance or similar benefits payable in the event of termination or non-renewal of their functions.

In contrast, at Egide SA non-specific retirement severance benefits for which all employees qualify are accrued for in the annual and consolidated financial statements in the form of a provision calculated in accordance with IAS 19 as are long-service and special seniority benefits. These commitments result from the collective bargaining agreement that apply to each establishment and calculated using the projected benefit method prorated on seniority. (See section 20.3.1.5.3.4).

These provisions apply to foreign subsidiaries which are not subject to requirements to pay additional employment severance benefits or benefits based on seniority in the company.

16 Practices of the administrative and management bodies

16.1 Expiration date of terms of office

See section 14 of this document for the list of Board members and their offices.

16.2 Information on service contracts between the company and members of its administrative and management bodies

No service contracts exist between directors and the company or one of its subsidiaries.

16.3 Board committees

16.3.1 Information about the audit committee and compensation committee

As provided in provisions of Article L823-20 paragraph 4 of the French commercial code and recommendation R6 of the Middlenext code, it was decided that the Board of Directors would serve as the audit committee to allow all independent directors contribute to monitoring the preparation of financial information and the efficacy of internal control procedures, and taking into account the responsibility of Board members. In exercising his executive functions, when the audit committee is convened, the chief executive officer, a non-independent director, abstains from participating. In such cases, the meeting is chaired by an independent director possessing financial and accounting expertise in view of his or her previous work experience. However, the chief executive officer may be invited to attend part of the meeting depending on the nature of the subject and details, and information he or she may be able to provide to enhance the discussions. Audit Committee meetings are held independently of the meetings of the Board of Directors and subject of separate minutes. The Committee reports on its mission to each Board meeting.

The company also believes that its structure and size associated with the reduced size of the Board of Directors do not require the adoption of a Compensation Committee and a Nominating Committee, as all Board members contribute collectively for all important points pertaining to the management of the company.

16.3.2 Board powers and practices (articles 16 and 17 of the bylaws)

The Board of Directors shall determine the business strategy of the company and ensure its implementation. To this purpose, it appoints the Chief Executive Officer who is tasked with managing the company in line with these strategic priorities. Since March 25, 2014 and effective from April 2, 2014, the functions of the chairman of the Board of Directors and the chief executive officer within the company were separated. On June 16, 2016, it was decided by the board of directors to combine again these two functions. Subject to the powers expressly granted to shareholders' meetings and within the limits of the company's corporate purpose, the board of directors may address any matter relating to the efficient operation of the company and settles through its proceedings all items of business relating thereto. It ensures the quality of the information provided to shareholders and the market through financial statements, reports or publications of the company.

The Board rules of procedure and directors' charter were drawn up for the first time on April 9, 2010 to define the Board's operating procedures and can be consulted at the company's website. These provisions comply with recommendation R7 of the Middlenext code. Board of Directors' meetings, called by its Chairman, are held as often as required. The latter ensures that documents, technical files and information relating to agenda items are made available to the Board Members by email, within a reasonable time, and in compliance with recommendation R4 of the Middlenext code. Moreover, each Board Member may obtain from executive management any document he or she considers useful. The Board of Directors examines and makes decisions regarding important items of business, particularly those relating to strategic interests.

If it considers necessary, the Board of Directors may task one of its members with special ad hoc missions for which compensation is provided on a case-by-case basis falling under the scope of regulated agreements.

In general, the board of directors meets whenever circumstances so require in the premises of the company or those of the corporate counsels, and in compliance with recommendation R5 of the Middlenext code, undertakes to hold four meetings a year. The Social and Economic Committee (*Comité Social et Economique*) members systematically attend Board meetings (physical presence or through videoconferencing) as do statutory auditors when their presence is required by law. Meeting agendas are set by the chairman. Decisions are generally made on a unanimous basis, except for those cases provided for by statute that require the chairman or chief executive officer to abstain. Meeting minutes are taken and systematically provided to the Board Members, upon approval, at the following meeting. The record of attendance meeting as well as all meeting reports are available at the registered office. In fiscal 2019 the Board of Directors met four times compared with three times in 2018. The attendance rate in 2019 was 100 %, as in 2018.

Between formal board meetings, when the company developments so warrant, directors are also kept informed on a regular basis of any event and information that may have an effect on the company's obligations and its financial and cash positions.

In consideration of their actual participation in the Board of Directors, each member, with the exception of the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer, receives attendance fees. For fiscal year 2019, a total gross amount of €60,000 was allocated for this purpose unchanged in relation to 2018). In compliance with recommendation R10 of the Middlenext code, the allocation of attendance fees is based on the physical presence of directors at meetings.

No particular item that might have an impact in the case of a public offer other than those set out in this report is to be mentioned (provisions of Article L225-100-3 of the French commercial code).

Each director is appointed for a four-year term in accordance with statute and MiddleNext code recommendation R9. Directors may also be reappointed (article 13 of the bylaws). it is specified that this term of six years was reduced to four years by approval of the seventeenth resolution submitted to the vote of the annual general meeting of July 16, 2015. With respect to the Company's activity, the duration of this term of office contributes to developing an understanding of the different businesses and monitoring strategies whose implementation often exceeds two years. This provision applies to any new director appointed as from July 16, 2015.

When appointed, all directors are informed of their responsibilities and encouraged to comply with the conduct of business rules relating to the obligations resulting therefrom, statutory rules governing holding multiple offices, their obligation to inform the Board of Directors of conflicts of interest arising following their appointments, show diligence in attending Board and shareholders meetings, ensure that they possess all information necessary about Board meeting agendas prior to rendering decisions and comply with professional secrecy requirements (recommendation R7 of the Middlenext code).

The company also complies with the provisions of articles L225-17 subsection 2 of the French commercial code issued pursuant to Act 2011-103 of January 27, 2011 providing for balanced representation of men and women on Boards of Directors and Supervisory Boards and workplace equality.

16.3.3 Limitations on powers of the chief executive officer (*directeur général*) and deputy chief executive officer (*directeur général délégué*) (article 18, paragraph 2 of the Company's bylaws)

Egide SA’s Board of Directors ruled on the organization of executive management and decided that it would be exercised by a person other than the Chairman of the Board. At the end of the ordinary general meeting held on June 16, 2016, the board decided that these two functions would be once again merged into one function.

No specific limitation was imposed on the powers of the Chief Executive Officer who exercises said powers in compliance with the legal provisions in force (Article L225-56 of the French). On that basis, Egide’s Chief Executive Officer is vested with the widest powers to act in all circumstances in the name of the company. He exercises these powers within the limits of the company’s corporate purpose, and subject to the powers reserved by law to shareholders meetings and to the Board of Directors. He is not limited with respect to the amount of commitments that may be incurred in connection with the company's day-to-day management. By way of exception, the amount for sureties, endorsements and guarantees that may be granted without prior authorization by the Board shall be subject to a limit of €200,000 (Board meeting of September 27, 2018), to be renewed yearly by the Board.

The Board of Directors of April 16, 2019, renewed without changes on April 24, 2020, also decided that the powers of the second deputy chief executive officer (Eric Delmas) will be exercised in accordance with applicable legal provisions, whereby it is specified that beyond the following limits, approval must be obtained from the chief executive officer:

- Signatures for any commitments for amounts exceeding €150,000 excluding tax,
- The recruitment of any employee assigned to areas reporting directly to the Deputy CEO who is also the Santier site manager.
- Modifying the salaries of employees reporting directly to the Bollène site manager (production, engineering, marketing, procurement and R&D),
- Selecting or changing the Company's advisers (auditors, legal, tax, communications advisors, etc.).

16.3.4 Participation in shareholders meetings

Procedures for participating in general meetings are set forth in article 25 of the company's bylaws: "Any shareholder may attend meetings in person or by proxy regardless of the number of shares owned, subject to proof of identity and status as a shareholder of record in the register maintained for that purpose by the company no later than the second business day preceding the date of the Shareholders' Meeting at midnight, Paris time."

Any shareholder may vote by mail using a form completed and sent to the Company under the conditions provided for by law and regulations and that must be received by the Company no later than two days before the meeting date to be taken into account. "

The board of directors attaches considerable importance to promoting dialogue between shareholders and managers and ensuring that the general meeting is materially accessible to all. Before the meeting is held, the directors discuss the draft resolutions to be submitted to a vote and establishes, as applicable, a dialogue with major shareholders who so wish. At the end of the meeting, the board considers the results of the votes when preparing the draft resolutions to be submitted to the next meeting, and in this process compiles with recommendation R12 of the Middlenext code.

16.4 Corporate governance code

In accordance with the provisions of article L225-37 of the French commercial code, on April 9, 2010, the Board of Directors applied the Middlenext Corporate Governance Code for mid- and small caps for the preparation of this report. A new version of this code (renamed the "Corporate Governance Code") was published in September 2016. In compliance with recommendation R19 of this code, the board reviews on a regular basis the 18 points to be watched defined therein. The 19 recommendations this new version of the code are followed by the company.

The Middlenext corporate governance code is available for consultation from the following link:
http://www.middlenext.com/IMG/pdf/2016_CodeMiddlenext-PDF_Version_Finale.pdf

17 Employees

17.1 Number of employees and breakdown

Headcount by function at December 31 for Egide Group:

(Headcount at December 31)	2017	2018	2019
Administration and sales	30	32	29
Production, quality and R&D	258	250	252
Total	**288**	**282**	**281**

Headcount by Group site:

(Headcount at December 31)	2017	2018	2019
Egide Trappes and Bollène	155	141	132
Egide USA	69	74	80
Santier	64	67	69
Total	**288**	**282**	**281**

Headcount by type of contract:

(Headcount at December 31)	2017	2018	2019
Fixed-term contracts	18	3	4
Permanent contracts	267	278	276
Apprenticeship contracts	3	1	1
Total	**288**	**282**	**281**

17.2 Statutory profit-sharing, incentive plan, variable compensation agreements

All salaried employees in Egide SA receive fixed compensation. In addition, variable compensation is paid:

- To all staff, incentive compensation linked to the company results. This compensation results from the terms of a voluntary profit-sharing agreement executed (*accord d'intéressement*) by the company and personnel, represented by the union delegates of the company. This agreement was concluded for a three-year period running from January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2021. This incentive compensation is calculated annually from current operating income before tax. This amount is allocated equally to all employees of the company with at least three months of seniority and prorated according to the number of hours worked during the year concerned.
- To all employees, since January 1, 2016, incentive compensation linked to company results based on four criteria relating to production (the rate of hourly deliveries, the product return rates, ceramic components yields and package manufacturing yields: as a January 1, 2019, a 5th indicator was added: EBITDA > 0) This incentive compensation ("PRIME NAO") is paid on a quarterly basis in the form of a vested bonus corresponding to 20 % per criteria achieved; The thresholds to be reached for each of these criterion is set by the chief executive officer at the start of the year whereas the quarterly bonus used as the basis for the calculation is set during the mandatory annual negotiations on wages and working conditions.
- To selected employees (executive committee members and key managers), as from January 1, 2016, incentive compensation linked to the production indicators referred to above, sales order intake, the consumption rate for supplies or EBIDTA., This incentive compensation, paid annually, implies above all that the annual budget for EBIDTA has been exceeded which then triggers the payment linked to indicators that are specific to each beneficiary or group beneficiary. The bonus is a percentage of the beneficiary's annual salary with a multiplying factor for executive committee members based on the overperformance rate of the annual EBIDTA target. It is duly noted that the beneficiaries of this incentive compensation will not accumulate the compensation that might be payable quarterly, whereby the latter is included within the total annual amount.

Furthermore, all employees in France are eligible to statutory profit-sharing calculated according to the provisions provided for by law. No statutory profit-sharing or incentive compensation payments have been made over the last five years.

At Egide USA, an incentive plan exists for key executives. As from January 1, 2016, the calculation of this incentive compensation is the same as that used for Egide SA employees, i.e. based on production (the rate of hourly deliveries, the product return rates, ceramic components yields and package manufacturing yields), revenue, order intake or EBITDA. This incentive compensation, paid annually, implies above all that the annual budget for EBIDTA has been exceeded which then triggers the payment linked to indicators that are specific to each beneficiary or group beneficiary. The bonus is a percentage of the beneficiary's annual salary with a multiplying factor for executive committee members based on the overperformance rate of the annual EBIDTA target. For fiscal 2019, no bonus was paid. With the exception of direct manufacturing stuff paid based on the number of hours worked, all employees of the US subsidiary receive fixed compensation.

At Santier, no bonus was paid in 2019. This system will evolve in order to be aligned with the level of Egide USA.

17.3 Stock option plans

17.3.1 Balance at December 31, 2019

Since its initial public offering, the company's successive shareholders' general meetings authorized the board of directors to grant to members of the executive management and selected personnel of the company or subsidiaries held directly or indirectly, options conferring a right to subscribe for shares to be issued through a capital increase or to purchase existing shares of the company originating from shares bought back under the conditions provided by law. The total number of options granted and not yet exercised, authorized by the general meeting on 16 June 2017, will not confer a right to subscribe to more than 10 % of the shares making up the share capital. The price to subscribe for shares may not be less than 95% the average trading price during the twenty (20) trading sessions preceding the grant date of the option. The board of directors set the terms and conditions according to which the options may be exercised and/or conditions of performance and/or presence of the beneficiary in the company or one of its subsidiaries; providing for an initial period during which the Options may not be exercised, as well as clauses prohibiting the immediate resale of all or part of said shares, with the holding period thus defined not to exceed three (3) years from the option exercise date;

At December 31, 2019, the number of options granted to Egide SA employees and not yet exercised amounted to 95,618 and the number of options granted to Egide USA employees not yet exercised amounted to 185,000 and those granted and not yet exercised by the employees of Santier amounted to 30,000 (or a total of 310,618 options).

With the exception of the Chief Executive Officer, no members of the Board of Directors were granted stock options. As an executive officer of the company and at December 31, 2019, the chief executive officer held 100,000 options granted on May 19, 2017 (plan No. 8.1). On this same date, the deputy chief executive officer held 30,000 options awarded on January 25, 2018 (plan 9.2). In compliance with the provisions of Act 2006-1770 of December 30, 2006, at least 20% of shares issued from the exercise of options must be maintained in registered form until the chairman and/or the chief executive officer or deputy chief executive officer ceases to exercise their function.

Highlights for stock option plans in force at December 31, 2019 are presented below:

Plan No.	Plan 6.3	Plan 8.1	Plan 9.2	Total
AGM date	05/28/10	06/16/16	06/16/17	
Board meeting date	01/30/13	05/19/17	01/25/18	
Initial number of shares	651	380,000	30,000	410,651
- of which to corporate officers	0	120,000	0	120,000
- of which to the top 10 employee beneficiaries	651	255,000	30,000	286,651
Number of shares after adjustments*	740	380,000	30,000	410,740
Starting date for the exercise of options	01/30/15	05/19/19	01/29/20	
End date for the exercise of options	01/29/20	05/18/24	01/28/25	
Minimum exercisable number of shares	20	2,500	2,500	
Minimum vesting period	2 yrs.	2 yrs.	2 yrs.	
Minimum holding period	2 yrs.	None	None	
Subscription price*	€ 3.67	€ 2.57	€ 2.52	
Number of options exercised	0	0	0	0
Number of options forfeited	122	100,000	0	100,122
Number of options remaining to be exercised	618	280,000	30,000	310,618

* Adjustments that may be made after the capital transaction

No stock options were exercised in fiscal 2019.

To exercise stock options, the beneficiary must be either an executive officer, or hold an employment contract with the company that has not been terminated by either party. In addition, fulfillment of several conditions set forth at the time of the grant may also be required.

On the basis, in 2019, 60,000 options were forfeited under plan 8.1 following the departure of employees.

Furthermore, the beneficiary of plan 9.3 passed away in December 2018. Because his heirs did not exercise the options within the statutory period of 6 months, the 20,000 options of the plan were canceled.

In light of the above, and the maximum number of stock options set at 10 % of the shares making up the share capital (or 1,034,687 options available to be granted at December 31, 2019), there remains a balance of 724,069 options or 6.99% of the share capital. On this date, the 310,618 unexercised stock options represent a potential dilution of 3.01 %.

In compliance with the provisions of Act 2006-1770 of December 30, 2006, in the case of sock option awards to the Chair, Chief Executive Officer or Deputy Chief Executive Officer, at least 20% of shares issued from the exercise of options must be maintained in registered form until the Chairman and/or the Chief Executive Officer or Deputy Chief Executive Officer ceases to exercise their function.

At the end of each reporting period, the fair value measurement of stock options in the consolidated financial statements is determined using the Black & Scholes measurement model (see section 20.3.1.5.4.1.1). Options have an average life of 4 1/2 years with a volatility rate of 30%.

17.3.2 Balance at May 30, 2020

The following events have occurred since December 31, 2019:

- Plan 6.3 has lapsed.

Plan No.	Plan 8.1	Plan 9.2	Total
AGM date	06/16/16	06/16/17	
Board meeting date	05/19/17	01/25/18	
Initial number of shares	380,000	30,000	410,000
- of which to corporate officers	100,000	30,000	130,000
- of which to the top 10 employee beneficiaries	255,000	30,000	285,000
Number of shares after adjustments*	380,000	30,000	410,000
Starting date for the exercise of options	05/19/19	01/29/20	
End date for the exercise of options	05/18/24	01/28/25	
Minimum exercisable number of shares	2,500	2,500	
Minimum vesting period	2 yrs.	2 yrs.	
Minimum holding period	None	None	
Subscription price*	€ 2.57	€ 2.52	
Number of options exercised	0	0	0
Number of options forfeited	100,000	0	100,000
Number of options remaining to be exercised	280,000	30,000	310,000

* Adjustments that may be made after the capital transaction

On that basis, on May 30, 2020, there were a total of 310,000 unexercised stock options representing a potential dilution of 3.00 %. 724,686 stock options are available to be awarded representing 7% of the share capital

17.4 Social impact of Group operations

Order No. 2017-1162 of July 12, 2017 and Decree No. 2012-557 replacing the social and environmental information required under article L225-102-1 of the French commercial code in effect until July 22, 2017 by a non-financial statement to be included in the management report of certain large companies whose shares are admitted or not to trading on a regulated market. Egide was not subject to this new regulation because the threshold of 500 permanent employees was not met. However, the Group has decided to continue to publish indicators it considers relevant in relation to its activity. The consolidation scope includes Egide SA and its American subsidiaries, Egide USA and Santier.

17.4.1 Information on the employment-related impact of Group operations

17.4.1.1 **Employment**

17.4.1.1.1 Total workforce (all contracts combined)

At December 31, 2018 and 2019, total salaried employees of the Group, including the chairman-chief executive officer, broke down as follows (by gender and geographic region):

	At December 31, 2018			At December 31, 2019		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Egide SA (France – Trappes)	13	3	16	4	2	6
Egide SA (France – Bollène)	36	89	125	40	86	126
Egide USA (USA - Cambridge)	29	45	74	33	47	80
Santier (USA – San Diego)	48	19	67	50	19	69
Total	**126**	**156**	**282**	127	154	281

By age bracket, the headcount presented above break down as follows:

	At December 31, 2018			At December 31, 2019		
	18-35	36-55	56-70	18-35	36-55	56-70
Egide SA (France – Trappes)	1	10	5	0	4	2
Egide SA (France – Bollène)	19	81	25	23	80	23
Egide USA (USA - Cambridge)	24	19	31	19	25	36
Santier (USA – San Diego)	12	36	19	16	33	20
Total	**56**	**146**	**80**	58	142	81

The breakdown of headcount presented above by contract type is as follows:

	At December 31, 2018			At December 31, 2019		
	Permanent contract	Fixed-term contracts	Apprenticeship contracts	Permanent contract	Fixed-term contracts	Apprenticeship contracts
Egide SA (France – Trappes)	16	0	0	6	0	0
Egide SA (France – Bollène)	123	1	1	121	4	1
Egide USA (USA - Cambridge)	72	2	0	80	0	0
Santier (USA – San Diego)	67	0	0	69	0	0
Total	**278**	**3**	**1**	**276**	**4**	**1**

These headcount figures do not take into account long-term sick leave who continue to be counted though do not receive remuneration.

In 2019, Egide employed 24 part-time employees (18 at Bollène, 4 in Cambridge and 2 in San Diego). In 2018, Egide had employed 17 part-time employees (16 at Bollène and 1 in San Diego). Part-time employment is usually at the request of employees and concerns all personnel categories (engineers, technicians, equipment operators, men and women)

Average seniority is 14.3 years at Egide SA, 12.5 years at Egide USA and 4.6 years at Santier (it being specified that for Santier, the first recruitment date was October 16, 2012, TMS' date of creation, before it was taken over by Egide SA in February 2017).

17.4.1.1.2 Recruitments, departures and dismissals

For 2018 and 2019, Group information on recruitment is provided below:

Changes in headcount	Fiscal 2018			Fiscal 2019		
	Permanent contract	Fixed-term contracts	Apprenticeship contracts	Permanent contract	Fixed-term contracts	Apprenticeship contracts
Egide SA (France – Trappes)	1	0	0	2	0	0
Egide SA (France – Bollène)	6	11	0	6	4	0
Egide USA (USA - Cambridge)	29	10	0	35	0	0
Santier (USA – San Diego)	10	0	0	17	0	0
Total	**46**	**21**	**0**	**60**	**4**	**0**

In 2018, the 46 additional permanent employment contracts include 43 recruitments, two fixed-term contracts transformed into permanent contracts and 1 person returning from long-term sick leave.

In 2019, the fixed-term contracts concern primarily temporary workload increases. By way of example, fixed-term contracts in 2019 at Egide SA represented 1 full-time equivalent employee (12 in 2018). In the United States, the distinction between fixed-term and permanent employees does really exist and the high number of incoming and upcoming employees reflects employees not retained after their trial period.

In 2018 and 2019, departures reported by the Group were as follows:

Departures (excluding dismissals)	Fiscal 2018			Fiscal 2019		
	Permanent contract	Fixed-term contracts	Apprenticeship contracts	Permanent contract	Fixed-term contracts	Apprenticeship contracts
Egide SA (France – Trappes)	0	0	0	2	0	0
Egide SA (France – Bollène)	5	23	2	6	1	0
Egide USA (USA - Cambridge)	21	13	0	29	0	0
Santier (USA – San Diego)	6	0	0	12	0	0
Total	**32**	**36**	**2**	**49**	**1**	**0**

In 2018, the departure of employees with permanent contracts at Egide SA concerned 1 resignation, 1 parental leave, 3 retirements, the expiration of 23 fixed-term contracts and 2 apprenticeship contracts. At Egide USA, 21 employees resigned and 13 completed their fixed-term employment contracts. At Santier, 4 employees resigned, 1 retired and 1 died.

In 2019, the departure of employees with permanent contracts at Egide SA concerned 1 negotiated contractual termination, 1 transfer, 4 retirements, the expiration of 1 fixed-term contract and 2 apprenticeship contracts. At Egide USA, 2 employees retired and 27 resigned. At Santier, 11 employees resigned and 1 retired.

In 2018 and 2019, the dismissal of employees by the Group broke down as follows

Layoffs	Fiscal 2018			Fiscal 2019		
	Permanent contract	Fixed-term contracts	Other	Permanent contract	Fixed-term contracts	Other
Egide SA (France – Trappes)	0	0	0	9	0	0
Egide SA (France – Bollène)	2	0	0	1	0	0
Egide USA (USA - Cambridge)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Santier (USA – San Diego)	1	0	0	1	0	0
Total	**3**	**0**	**0**	**11**	**0**	**0**

In 2018, 1 employee was dismissed on grounds of unfitness and 1 for gross misconduct at Egide SA, and 1 employee was dismissed at Santier on grounds of unfitness.

In 2019, there were 9 economic redundancies linked to the reorganization of Trappes and 1 dismissal for misconduct at Egide SA and at Santier 1 dismissal resulting from the impossibility of redeploying an employee after 2 years of absence.

17.4.1.1.3 Compensation information and trends, social charges

All employees of Egide SA received monthly compensation on a 12 or 13 month basis. Egide USA and Santier employees are paid every two weeks. No employees of the Group are paid based on output.

Gross payroll and employer's social security contributions paid in 2018 and 2019 by Group companies break down as follows:

	Fiscal 2018		Fiscal 2019	
	Gross	Social charges	Gross	Social charges
Egide SA (France)	€ 4,951,081	€1,961,125	€ 4,630,849	€ 1,829,021
Egide USA (USA)	$ 2,989,217	$ 538,251	$ 3,477,003	$ 240.719
Santier (USA)	$ 3,550,118	$ 721,855	$3,544,967	$974.885

In 2018, the average increase in salary at Egide SA was 1.66 %, including a general increase of 1.20 % in accordance with the wage policy agreement concluded between the company and trade union representatives including 0.46 % for other salary increases (changes in grade or function, merit, promotion). No salary increases have been granted at Egide USA in the period. At Santier, all employees had received a salary increase of 3%. The CICE wage tax credit amounting to €194,410 was deducted from social charges at Egide SA.

In 2019, 1.2% of the payroll of Egide SA was allocated on the basis of merit in accordance with the salary agreement signed by the company and trade union representatives. Salary increases at Egide USA are awarded on an individual basis. No salary increases were granted at Santier in 2019 though a catch-up pay increase was granted in 2020.

17.4.1.1.4 Incentive, statutory profit-sharing and employee savings plans

An incentive compensation agreement was concluded on June 17, 2016 between Egide SA and the company's union delegates. This agreement was concluded for a three-year period running from January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2018. This incentive compensation is calculated annually from pretax current operating profit. This amount is allocated equally to all employees of the company with at least three months of seniority and prorated according to the number of hours worked during the year concerned. In light of the current operating loss, no incentive compensation was paid for 2019 as was the case as well for 2018.

Furthermore, all personnel of Egide SA are qualified for statutory profit-sharing determined according to the calculation base provided for by law. In light of the results, no statutory profit-sharing payments were made for 2018 and 2019. Since January 1, 2018, a company employee savings plan (PEE) / group pension saving scheme (PERCO) was established and made available to employees.

At Egide SA and Egide USA, a bonus system exists for key executives. This plan provides for the payment of variable compensation assessed on annual salary if EBITDA for the period exceeds by at least 85% the budgeted amount. For fiscal 2018, no bonus payments were made, as the targets were not met. This was also the case in 2019. At Santier, no bonus was paid in 2019. This system will evolve in order to be aligned with the level of Egide USA.

17.4.1.2 **Work organization**

In France, the workweek is five days for 38 1/2 hours. Non-management personnel on an hours per day basis work in reference to a 35 hour workweek to which are added two bonus hours (paid 125%) with an hour and a half break. Non-management personnel on an hourly shift basis work 35 hours per week, to which are added 3 1/2 hours for breaks. Hours for management personnel are annualized.

In the United States, the workweek at Egide USA is 40 hours over 4 days (Monday to Thursday). Non-management personnel benefit from a daily break of one hour (30 minutes for lunch and two 15 minute breaks)) Hours for management personnel are annualized. At Santier, the workweek is 40 hours over 5 days (Monday to Friday). Non-management personnel benefits from a daily break of one hour (30 minutes for lunch and two 15 minute breaks) Hours for management personnel are annualized.

This regular organization was adopted in 2022 in response to the health crisis and no decisions or negotiations regarding the future system are planned for the time being.

17.4.1.2.1 Overtime

In 2018 and 2019 overtime payments broke down as follows:

	Fiscal 2018	Fiscal 2019
Egide SA (France – Trappes)	2,068	1,583
Egide SA (France – Bollène)	11,590	8,955
Egide USA (United States)	9,448	12,915
Santier (United States)	5,014	8,134
Total (hours)	**28,120**	**31,587**

For information, an overtime hour represents time worked exceeding the 35 hour workweek in France and the 40 hour workweek in the United States. The major share of overtime at Egide SA is linked to two bonus hours included for work weeks of between 35 and 37 hours.

17.4.1.2.2 Absenteeism

In 2018 and 2019 hours of absenteeism broke down as follows:

	Fiscal 2018	Fiscal 2019
Egide SA (France – Trappes)	564	1,114
Egide SA (France – Bollène)	20,194	22,984
Egide USA (United States)	1,537	660
Santier (United States)	7,038	5,202
Total (hours)	**29,333**	**29,960**

These absences were mainly due to sick leave (short and long-term) and maternity leaves. 4 employees were on long-term sick leave in 2018 and 2019 (representing respectively a total of 7,928 and 10,010 hours per year). These hours do not include part-time, as applicable.

17.4.1.2.3 Use of temporary personnel

For fiscal 2018, Egide SA did not have recourse to temporary employment companies and paid €12,318 to the company responsible for site security services, representing the equivalent of 0.18 % of annual payroll.

For fiscal 2019, Egide SA did not have recourse to temporary employment companies and paid €12,610 to the company responsible for site security services, representing the equivalent of 0.18 % of annual payroll.

Santier had one temporary employee in 2018. In 2019, Santier did not use temporary personnel whereas Egide USA did extensively in response to growth in business with at least approximately 5 people during the year and an increase at the end of the year to 14 people for a total cost of US$259,310.

17.4.2 Labor relations

17.4.2.1 **Labor relations and collective bargaining agreements**

In France, Social and Economic Committee elections were organized in 2018. Only a single Social and Economic Committee covering the two sites (Bollène and Trappes) was appointed for a four-year term. There is no Works Council in the United States.

Excluding formal relations with the works council and labor organizations where they exist, Egide Group promotes direct dialogue between supervising line management and their staff. On that basis, in accordance with needs and current issues, meetings are organized with all or part of the personnel without this being required by a specific structure.

A collective bargaining agreement between Egide SA and its employees relating to an employee profit-sharing was signed. Concerning the intergenerational hiring agreement the company refers to the agreement of the metallurgy industry. Reflecting its proactive approach, the company maintained its meetings with employees over 55 years of age (*Plan Emploi des Salariés Agés* – PESA).

In addition, a gender equality agreement was signed on July 4, 2018 for a period of four years.

At Egide SA, two French labor unions (Tricastin SPEA (CFDT) and Force Ouvrière) each have a representative at the Bollène site. There are no labor unions at Egide USA and Santier.

17.4.2.2 **Territorial impact of its activity in terms of employment and general development**

Egide SA has established contacts with local offices of the French employment agency. The human resources department also participates in job forums organized by local authorities. The US subsidiary works with similar organizations where they exist and gives preference to local recruitment. The human resources department also contacts engineering schools to present the potential opportunities offered by Group companies.

17.4.2.3 **Relations with social partners**

Egide SA maintains contacts with organizations promoting social integration (AGEFIPH or *Association pour la GEstion du Fonds d'Insertion Professionnel des Handicapés*) or sheltered work opportunities (ESAT or *Etablissements et Services d'Aide par le Travail*). In addition, in connection with the French apprenticeship tax, the company pays a contribution to training establishments.

Similar partners having dealings with the subsidiaries do not exist in the United States.

17.4.2.4 **Foreign subsidiaries and their impact on regional development**

Egide has two subsidiaries in the United States, one on the West Coast, and the other on the East Coast, each with local employees.

17.4.2.5 **Public service initiatives**

With respect to public service initiatives, Egide SA offers employees meal voucher contributions as well as a contribution to a mutual insurance and personal protection plans. In 2019, €115,109 were allocated by the company for meal vouchers (€134,564 in 2018), €61,056 as a partial contribution for the mutual insurance plan (€62,806 in 2018) and €62,085 as a partial contribution for the personal protection insurance plan (€62,860 in 2018). Furthermore, the company allocates a budget to the Social and Economic Committee amounting to €57,808 for 2019 (€59,318 in 2018) or 1.2% of payroll (of which 0.2% was allocated to the operating budget). This budget is redistributed to employees in the form of gift vouchers, outings, meals, etc.

At Egide USA, partial payment for mutual and personal protection insurance represented a cost to the company of US$195,604 in 2019 (US$245,308 in 2018). At Santier, insurance payments assumed by the company in 2019 amounted to US$244.785 (US$274,563 in 2018).

Egide USA set up a 401(k) retirement plan for its employees whereby the company covers the total amount of contributions for the first 3% of pay and one half of additional contribution amounts up to 2% of pay (or a maximum contribution by Egide USA of 4%). At the end of 2018 it was decided as a cost-saving measure to temporary suspend payment by the company of this benefit which amounted to US$37,160 for 2018. Payment will resume in 2020.

Santier also contributes to the retirement plan of its employees (US$401,000) and on that basis incurred an expense of US$119,969 in 2019 (US$107,592 in 2018).

17.4.2.6 **Health and safety**

17.4.2.6.1 Health and safety conditions

The Health, Safety and Working Conditions Committee of Egide SA met three times at Bollène in 2019 (three times in 2018). Despite the absence of a mandatory system of this nature in the United States, both Egide USA and Santier have a similar committee at each of their sites which verify on a quarterly basis a certain number of occupational safety and health indicators.

In 2019, the French company reported 9 work-related accidents involving employees, including 3 resulting in sick leave and 6 without sick leave (compared to 7 in 2018, included 6 with sick leave and 1 without), representing a frequency rate[11] of

[11] Frequency rate: number of accidents x 1,000,000 / hours worked
[2]Severity rate: number of lost time days x 1,000 / hours worked

14,01 (21.5 in 2018) and a severity rate[2] of 0.95 (0.78 in 2018). For information, no commuting accidents were reported by Egide SA in 2019 (compared to 3 in 2018).

Ten occupational accidents, all minor, were reported by the US subsidiary Egide USA in 2018 (1 in 2018). There was one occupational accident at Santier in 2019 and one in 2018.

Rates and contributions for occupational accidents:

Site	2018 rates	2018 contribution	2019 rates	2019 contribution
Trappes (FR)	0.86 %	€ 8,650	0.78 %	€ 9,152
Bollène (FR)	3.65 %	€ 143,923	3.42 %	€ 125,100
Cambridge, MD (USA)	N/A	-	N/A	-
San Diego, CA (USA)	N/A	-	N/A	-

Egide uses CMR products (carcinogens, mutagens and reprotoxins) in connection with its industrial operations. In France, a Works Committee meets on a quarterly basis to ensure the safe usage of such products and their replacement by non-CMR products. The list of products used and actions taken by this committee are reviewed by the executive committee at their meetings.

In connection with the French law on social dialogue and employment ("Rebsamen Law") of August 17, 2015, Egide SA examined the 10 criteria and concluded that none of them applied to the company (as below the legal thresholds).

17.4.3 Training

17.4.3.1 Training policy

At Egide SA, the different departments communicate their training needs at the beginning of each year. The human resources manager then transmits the requests to the director of human resources who in turn presents a summary at the executive committee meeting. In accord with employee representative bodies, discussions on the training plan are included in meetings organized for French annual statutory wage negotiations.

To take into account the economic uncertainties, the trend is to limit whenever possible, the inclusion of external expenditures in the training plan, develop to the extent possible internal training solutions, giving preference to group training over individual training and in consequence, strongly encourage use by employees who so wish, on fixed-term or permanent contracts, of their personal training benefits account ("*Compte Personnel de Formation*").

No obligations exist with respect to training in the Group's foreign subsidiaries. However, individual requests that may arise are reviewed and handled by local management according to the same principles that apply to Egide SA.

17.4.3.2 Training hours

Total training hours (internal and external) in 2019 amounted to 780 for Egide SA (430 in 2018) and 30 for Egide USA (250 in 2018) and 360 at Santier (compared to 500 in 2018). In 2019, total expenditures for outside training for Egide SA amounted to €15,750, including €300 for the training of new Social and Economic Committee members (€4,455 in 2018), US$540 for Egide USA (US$4,062 in 2018) and US$2,439 for Santier (US$5,391 in 2018).

17.4.4 Equal opportunity employment

17.4.4.1 Gender equality in the workplace between men and women

Even though women represent the majority of plant personnel at each of the production sites, there are no positions within the Group that could give rise to unequal treatment between men and women.

17.4.4.2 Employment and integration of handicapped workers

In 2019, Egide SA employed 14 persons with non-motor-based disabilities at the Bollène site (i.e. equivalent to 11.00 units) and none at the Trappes site (respectively 13 and 0 in 2018 or equivalent to 12.48 units). No disabilities were the result of an accident occurring in relation to the company's activities. For information, the statutory obligation (law of February 11, 2005) for 2019 provided for 7 units, (8 in 2018). On that basis, the French entity had exceeded these requirements.

No similar regulation exists for the Group's US subsidiaries which moreover do not employ any disabled workers.

17.4.4.3 **Information on measures to combat discrimination and promote diversity**

In pursuance of the provisions of Article L. 225-102-1 subsection 5 of the French commercial code as amended by Article 9 of Law No. 2011-672 of June 16 2011, every year Egide SA submits a single report to the Works Council providing information on measures to combat discrimination and promote diversity. Moreover, no discrimination exists with training, professional promotion, working conditions and actual remuneration levels.

17.4.5 Information on the environmental impact of operations

17.4.5.1 **General environmental policy**

17.4.5.1.1 Compliance by the company with environmental provisions

The activity of Egide SA is subject to a requirement for an operating authorization issued by the regional authorities ("*Préfecture*") of Vaucluse. The company is accordingly subject to inspections by a number of regulatory agencies (DREAL, the Water Agency, CARSAT and the APAVE for waste analysis). Egide USA also requires an authorization to operate which is issued by the Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE) and the city of Cambridge in Maryland. It is subject to inspections by MDE and the Environmental Protection Agency. Quarterly waste analysis reports are transmitted to the Department of Works of the city of Cambridge. Santier operates on the basis of a City of San Diego Business License and a County of San Diego Environmental Health Permit.

17.4.5.1.2 Internal departments responsible for environmental issues

Executive management, the plant management (Bollene, Cambridge and San Diego) and the Quality Control and Environment department, in consultation with the Health, Safety and Working Conditions Committee for France or the ad hoc committees for the United States, are directly responsible for monitoring environmental impacts of the company's operations. The Group consults, if necessary, with relevant external organizations in the matter.

17.4.5.1.3 Environmental certification initiatives

Although without environmental certification, the Group's three entities comply with applicable standards in force in the United States and adhere to the provisions of their ISO 9001 certification to maintain their efforts in favor of the environment.

17.4.5.1.4 Employee training and information initiatives

At Egide SA, training initiatives address environmental issues and are an integral part of the annual training program negotiated with employee representative bodies. This training is provided by the plant maintenance and security manager who was assisted by the quality and environmental manager. Such training is also provided every year at Egide USA and Santier.

17.4.5.1.5 Environmental objectives for subsidiaries

Prior to the acquisition of Egide USA at the end of 2000, an environmental audit was performed at Egide's initiative which confirmed that the US subsidiary was in compliance with US laws and regulations. A similar approach was initiated in early 2017 before the creation of Santier to ensure that the new US unit was in full compliance with California regulations. Since then, Egide has ensured that its subsidiaries remain in compliance with applicable current and future standards.

As a general rule, Egide ensures that each Group company applies the environmental standards in force in their respective countries.

17.4.6 Circular economy (pollution, waste management and food wastage)

17.4.6.1 **Discharges in the air, water and ground causing serious environmental impacts**

Egide SA, Egide USA and Santier have surface treatment equipment, composed primarily of a manual and semi-automatic plating chains as well as different types of chemical baths. All this equipment is constructed on holding tanks, linked to storage tanks, to prevent any risk of soil pollution in case of accidental overflow or spillage.

17.4.6.2 **Measures for prevention, recycling and eliminating waste**

The waste and by-products generated by Egide Group's production units originated mainly from surface treatment activities. When possible, liquid waste is recycled though generally, this waste is removed then disposed of by specialized waste management companies.

Furthermore, measures have been put into place for the collection of certain non-hazardous or hazardous waste. Accordingly, at Egide SA special containers are available to staff to sort glass, plastics, paper, cardboard, wooden pallets, metals, batteries, ink printer cartridges and used neon bulbs for the purposes of reuse or recycling. Similarly, even though not subject to the "WEEE" directive on waste electrical and electronic equipment from private households, used computer equipment (PCs, monitors, printers) are collected and sent for recycling through a specialized channel. At Egide USA, containers intended for recycling aluminum cans, plastic bottles and paper are installed in the company's premises. No specific measure has been adopted at Santier.

As none Group's units have canteens at their premises, they are not able to take measures at this level to combat food waste.

17.4.6.3 **Noise and odor pollution**

Egide SA activities are carried out in closed spaces and do not result in environmental odor pollution.

Air compressors (compressed air supply system) and air cooling towers (kiln cooling) represent the only sources of external noise disturbances. Noise remains however within the limits imposed by standards in force and does not create any significant disturbances in light of the environment where the Group companies are located (rural area with agricultural fields and industrial buildings for Egide SA, urban commercial and traffic area for Egide USA and an industrial zone for Santier).

There are no internal sound nuisances which may affect employees though some activities are nevertheless noisy, while complying with standard in force. Wearing hearing protection at these workstations is mandatory.

17.4.7 Sustainable use of resources

17.4.7.1 **Water, raw materials and energy consumption**

Water consumption for Group operating activities is mainly for cooling the ovens and supplying the electroplating lines. In the interest of the preservation of natural resources, Egide SA, Egide USA and Santier have put into place a closed loop cooling system for the ovens with the installation of cooling towers. Egide USA has in addition equipment operating on an open loop basis hence with considerably higher water consumption. In the same spirit, surface treatment installations have switched from the current rinsing system to a “recycling” system whereby rinsing baths are chemically filtered/purified to be reused several times instead of resulting in water loss. Certain operations at Egide USA nevertheless continue to use the open-loop system. Santier has a closed loop cooling system for the ovens.

The Group uses high temperature brazing and high temperature sintering furnaces which use significant amounts of energy. These furnaces also consume gas (nitrogen or hydrogen) obtained through regular deliveries of specialized suppliers.

Finally, to test the hermetic sealing of its products, the group uses helium, also provided in bottles from special suppliers.

The Group also ensures that suppliers comply with international agreements governing the use of conflict minerals.

17.4.7.2 **Soil use**

No Group companies use resources originating directly from the soil. The industrial facilities cover an area of 5,700 m² in Bollène, 1,300 m² in Trappes and 5,000 m² in Cambridge, MD and 2,400 m² in San Diego, CA. In 2018 and 2019, none of the sites were expanded.

17.4.8 Climate change

No specific measure has been identified for the purpose of adapting Group sites to climate change.

Group entities use significant amounts of electricity to operate their equipment. For information, in France 75% of electricity is produced from nuclear energy (i.e. no greenhouse gas emissions).

17.4.8.1 **Protection of biodiversity**

Egide SA operates in an industrial zone bordered by a waste collection facility, agricultural fields, a drainage canal parallel to the Rhône and the Tricastin nuclear power plant. Egide USA is located in a commercial urban area off a road with heavy traffic. Santier is located in a business zone off a road with heavy traffic and near an inter-city motorway. The environment of each Group company thus limits adverse impacts on the biological balance, natural habitats, and protected animal or vegetable species. Regarding effluent discharges, Egide SA and Santier have decided to store their effluents in tanks built specifically for this purpose which are evacuated and processed on a regular basis by specialized companies. Egide USA neutralizes pollutants for treatment before discharging its effluents into the municipal networks (after prior pH control).

Furthermore, a number of measures have been identified and implemented (paper and cardboard recycling, phasing out of the use of flo-pak, waste separation, etc.).

17.4.9 Information relating to social commitments in favor of sustainable development

17.4.9.1 **Regional, economic and social impact of the company's activity**

17.4.9.1.1 Employment and regional development

Each Group company gives preference to the local labor force for the recruitment of new staff. Also, regional infrastructure resources are used when available.

17.4.9.1.2 Impacts on resident or local populations

The French site is located in an industrial area surrounded by agricultural fields while the US sites are located in a commercial area off the main road in a town environment or in a business zone. By their location, the impact of Group entities on resident or local populations is very limited.

17.4.10 Relations with persons or organizations interested by the activity of the company

17.4.10.1 **Conditions of dialogue**

All persons interested in the activity of the company may freely contact the different Group units. The relevant contact information is available from Egide website.

17.4.10.2 **Corporate partnerships or sponsorship initiatives**

No corporate partnerships or sponsorship initiatives have been implemented by Group companies

17.4.10.3 **Subcontracting and suppliers**

An ethics clause is included in the charter sent by Egide SA to all suppliers (also available at the website) and acceptance by suppliers of a purchase order constitutes acceptance of the provisions of this clause. With most of the suppliers with whom Egide works from Europe or the United States, the company is overall not subject to a risk of their noncompliance with ILO conventions. With respect to suppliers, particularly in Asia where application of ILO conventions can sometimes be challenged, the existence of the Egide purchasing charter helps ensure that these conventions are better applied. In addition, Egide suppliers are regularly audited by the Group's quality department in order to, in particular, ensure compliance with the purchasing charter.

Egide moreover specifically prohibits using suppliers having recourse to child labor or forced labor. By objecting in order from Egide, the supplier unconditionally undertakes to comply and ensure compliance by its own suppliers of this clause.

17.4.11 Fair practices

17.4.11.1 **Actions taken to prevent corruption and tax evasion**

The company relies on procedures in place at each unit to prevent all risks of corruption and tax evasion. Otherwise, no specific measures addressing the subject have been adopted.

17.4.11.2 **Consumer health and safety measures**

The company has an exclusively B2B customer base and none of the products sold by the Group are destined for the consumer segment.

With regards to health, Egide applies the laws and regulations in force in each country (for example REACH).

17.4.11.3 **Other actions undertaken in favor of human rights**

No specific measures in this area have been adopted at Group companies.

18 Principal shareholders

18.1 Shareholders holding more than 5% of the share capital

18.1.1 Analysis of share capital and voting rights

At May 31, 2020, the share capital amounted to €20,693,736 divided into 10,346,868 shares with a nominal value of €2 per share. The breakdown of share capital and voting rights is presented below:

Balance at May 31, 2020	Number of shares	Percentage of Capital	Number of voting rights	Percentage of voting rights
James F. Collins (bearer securities)	*88,687*		*88,687*	
Total Chairman-CEO	**88,687**	**0.86%**	**88,687**	**0.85%**
Free float (bearer securities)	*10,133,578*	*97.94%*	*10,133,578*	*97.41%*
Free float (registered securities)	*124,603*	*1.20%*	*181,327*	*1.74%*
Total free float	**10,258,181**	**99.14%**	**10,314,905**	**99.15%**
TOTAL	**10,346,868**	**100.00%**	**10,403,592**	**100.00%**

This table has been produced based on information provided by CM-CIC Market Solutions, charged with ensuring the security management services for Egide's registered shares maintained in a custody-only account (*nominatif pur*). The theoretical number of voting rights equals actual voting rights as there are no shares having been deprived of voting rights.

In compliance with article 27 of the company's articles of association, double voting rights are granted to fully paid-up shares registered in the same name for at least two years (annual general meeting of January 29, 1999). This right is conferred upon all bonus shares granted to a shareholder in respect of previously existing shares. It may be canceled by a decision of the extraordinary general meeting after ratification by the special meeting of the beneficiary shareholders (article L225-99 of the French commercial code).

On May 31, 2020, there were 124,603 shares in registered form of which 56,724 carried double voting rights.

No share is jointly held by employees within the meaning of article L225-102 of the French commercial code.

Also see section 21.1.5 – Changes in share capital within the last three years

18.1.2 Disclosures concerning the crossing of ownership thresholds

In accordance with the provisions of article L233-13 of the French commercial code and in light of the information and notifications received in application of articles L233-7 and L233-12 of said code, the following table presents the identity of shareholders possessing more than 5 %, 10 %, 15 %, 20 %, 25 %, 30 %, 33.33 %, 50 %, 66.66 %, 90 % and 95 % of the share capital or voting rights at May 31, 2020:

	More than 5 %		More than 10 %		More than 15 %		More than 25 %	
	of the capital	of voting rights	of the capital	of voting rights	of the capital	of voting rights	of the capital	of voting rights
Sigma Gestion	X	X	X	X				
Vatel Capital [1]	X	X	X	X	X	X		

[1] AMF notice of June 11, 2019 (crossing above the thresholds of 5%, 10% and 15%)

On June 11, 2019, Vatel Capital informed the company that it had crossed about the 5%, 10% and 15% ownership thresholds for share capital and voting rights, after subscribing to the capital increase. Vatel Capital indicated that it acted alone, that it had no intention of purchasing additional shares or acquiring control in the company. Vatel Capital does not wish to be appointed as a director.

As far as the company is aware, there are no public shareholders holding more than 5% of the capital other than that which is disclosed in the table above.

No shareholder holds more than 20% or more than 30% of the capital or voting rights. No special measures have been taken by the company outside the legal provisions applying to the holding of shares. Furthermore, as far as the Company is aware, there are no agreements the performance of which could, at some future date, lead to a change in its control.

18.2 Existence of different voting rights

In compliance with article 27 of the company's articles of association, double voting rights are granted to fully paid-up shares registered in the same name for at least two years (annual general meeting of January 29, 1999). This right is conferred upon all bonus shares granted to a shareholder in respect of previously existing shares.
On December 31, 2019, there were 273,972 shares in registered form of which 123,749 carried double voting rights.

18.3 Expenses linked to the management of securities

As required by the French financial market authority (Regulation AMF Doc 2015-10), we hereby inform you the cost of security management services by CM-CIC on behalf of the company as an issuer represent less than €4,000 per year, excluding corporate action such as capital increases.

19 Related party transactions

19.1 Regulated agreements

It is noted that the legal provisions governing regulated agreements as defined by article L225-38 of the French commercial code were modified as from August 3, 2014 (Order No. 2014-863 of July 31, 2014) and that henceforth agreements entered into between the company and wholly-owned subsidiaries are no longer included under this category. On that basis, agreements between Egide SA and its subsidiaries Egide USA LLC and Egide USA Inc. are no longer considered as regulated agreements.

Regulated agreements in force at December 31, 2019 are presented below:

<u>Agreements entered into in the fiscal 2019 and previously authorized</u>

- None

<u>Agreements entered into in 2019 and previously approved whose execution was terminated in the period under review</u>

- None

<u>Agreements entered into in prior periods with continuing effect during the year</u>

- None

<u>Agreements entered into in prior periods whose execution was terminated in the period under review</u>

- None

19.2 Auditors' report on regulated agreements

This is a free translation into English of the Statutory Auditors' special report on regulated agreements and commitments with third parties that is issued in the French language and provided solely for the convenience of English speaking readers. This report on regulated agreements and commitments should be read in conjunction with, and construed in accordance with, French law and professional auditing standards applicable in France. It should be understood that the agreements reported on are only those provided by the French commercial code and that the report does not apply to those related party transactions described in IAS 24 or other equivalent accounting standards.

"To the Egide SA's general meeting:

As the Statutory Auditors of your Company, we hereby present you with our report on related-party agreements and commitments

The terms of our engagement do not require us to identify such agreements and commitments, if any, but to communicate to you, based on information provided to us, the principal terms and conditions of those agreements and commitments brought to our attention, without expressing an opinion on their utility and merits. It is your responsibility, pursuant to article R. 225-31 of the French commercial code to determine the interest of these agreements and commitments with a view to their approval.

In addition, we are required, where applicable, to inform you in accordance with Article R225-31 of the French commercial code concerning the implementation, during the year, of the agreements and commitments already approved by the General Meeting of Shareholders.

We performed procedures we deemed necessary in accordance with the professional guidelines of the French National Institute of Statutory Auditors (*Compagnie nationale des Commissaires aux Comptes*) relating to this engagement.

AGREEMENTS AND COMMITMENTS SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO THE GENERAL MEETING

We hereby inform you that we have not been advised of any agreements or commitments authorized during the past year to be submitted to the general meeting for approval in accordance with Article L. 225-38 of the French commercial code.

AGREEMENTS AND COMMITMENTS ALREADY APPROVED BY THE GENERAL MEETING

We inform you that we have not been advised of any agreement or commitment already approved by the General Meeting remaining in force in the period under review.

Neuilly-sur-Seine and Paris, April 30, 2020

Statutory Auditors
[French original signed by:]

PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit
Thierry Charron Régine Stéphan"

RSM Paris

20 Financial information on the assets, financial position and earnings of the issuer

20.1 Historical financial information (2017 and 2018)

The consolidated and annual financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2018 as well as the corresponding Auditors' reports, reproduced in the documents mentioned in the following table are incorporated by reference in this universal registration document.

Printed version of the registration document (ex URD)	**2017**	**2018**
AMF registration no:	No. D18-0536 of June 1, 2018	No. D19-0715 of July 18, 2019
Consolidated financial statements and notes	Pages 78 to 101 (Section 20.3.1)	Pages 80 to 102 (Section 20.3.1)
Statutory Auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements	Page 121 (Section 20.4.1)	Page 120 (Section 20.4.1)
Annual financial statements and notes	Pages 102 to 121 (Section 20.3.2)	Pages 102 to 120 (Section 20.3.2)
Auditors' report on the annual financial statements	Page 125 (Section 20.4.2)	Page 123 (Section 20.4.2)

20.1.1 Consolidated financials for FY 2017, 2018 and 2019

In compliance with EC regulation No. 1606/2002 of July 19, 2002, Egide Group presents its consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union. Standards applied include IFRS and IAS (International Accounting Standards), and their interpretations applicable at December 31, 2019.

For the purpose of simplification, these standards and their interpretations are jointly referred to as "IFRS standards" or "IFRS . The financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2019 are the fifteenth published by the Group according to IFRS.

For information, selected consolidated financial highlights for the 2017, 2018 and 2019 fiscal years are presented below:

(in thousands of euros)	**2017 IFRS**	**2018 IFRS**	**2019 IFRS**
Revenue	30,892	31,735	31,782
Gross operating profit	436	678	(762)
Operating profit / (loss)	(823)	(1,526)	(2,178)
Net financial income (expense)	(751)	(645)	(634)
Income tax expense (income)	1,208	(110)	0
Net income/(loss)	(366)	(2,281)	(2,815)
Non-current assets	9,124	8,335	11,575
Cash and cash equivalents	2,994	2,360	1,458
Borrowings and financial liabilities	6,984	6,930	6,885
Shareholders’ equity	12,724	10,966	10,381
Total assets	25,727	23,423	27,203

Santier Inc. was consolidated for the first time in 2017. This new subsidiary, based in California (US) was created to operate the business assets and liabilities of Thermal Management Solutions LLC on February 28, 2017. This acquisition was financed by a capital increase of €8.2 million in February 2017. Santier's earnings significantly contributed to an improvement in Egide Group results notably by enabling it to recognize Egide USA Inc.'s. loss carryforwards, resulting in a €1.2 million tax gain.

In 2018, the performance of the first half was encouraging both in terms of sales growth and cost controls contributing to the Group's first profit before tax. In the second half of the year, Egide SA experienced reduced demand by one of its main customers whose export policy was impacted by increased regulations while Santier was faced with a much more competitive environment at year-end. Fortunately, Egide USA benefited from strong sales growth by its ceramic products, even though not sufficient to achieve the level of growth expected for the full year. Cash flows generated by the manufacturing base declined in response to the drop in business by Egide SA in the second half. For that reason, an impairment test was performed resulting in a charge of €0.93 million for 2018.

Initiated at the end of 2018, Egide SA's slowdown in activity resulting from the loss of recurring production representing 10% of business volume continued in the 2019 first half. In response, a reorganization was implemented involving the closure of the Trappes site which by then housed only a small graphite machine workshop and administrative services.
This plan which was implemented in October for a cost of €930,000 was destined to generate annual savings on a full-year basis of approximately €630,000. With an improvement in H2 2019, particularly at Egide USA, sales ended the year at the same level as for 2018, though also including a positive currency effect of more than 3% from the US dollar (1.12 vs. 1.18). However, this apparent stability concealed a sharp drop in activity in France, and a marginal decline by Santier and, conversely, particularly strong growth of more than 35% at Egide USA. This imbalance explains an even greater loss than in 2018, keeping in mind that the costs of the reorganization in 2019 were virtually identical to the exceptional impairment charge for fixed assets of 2018. Despite another loss, 2019 was a year of profound transformation with the return to profit by Egide USA, a new manager at Santier, and a breakeven point for Egide SA lowered to €2 million in sales.

The gross operating profit corresponds to operating profit before amortization, depreciation and impairment and reversals:

(in thousands of euros)	**2017 IFRS**	**2018 IFRS**	**2019 IFRS**
Gross operating profit	436	678	(762)
Amortization, depreciation and impairment of fixed assets	(922)	(1,901)	(1,359)
Allowances and reversals of impairment and provisions	(337)	76	57
Operating profit / (loss)	(823)	(1,526)	(2,178)

* See above

See section 20.3.1 (consolidated financial statements) of this document.

20.1.2 Statutory financial information (separate annual financial statements) for FY 2017, 2018 and 2019

For information, selected statutory financial highlights for Egide SA for the 2017, 2018 and 2019 fiscal years are presented below:

(in thousands of euros)	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**
Revenue	15,725	15,128	12,485
Operating profit/(loss)	(1,666)	(1,791)	(2,482)
Net income/(loss)	(1,546)	(1,726)	(2,468)
Net fixed assets	11,459	10,335	10,370
- of which financial assets	*9,803*	*9,804*	*9,804*
Cash and cash equivalents	1,183	1,137	603
Borrowings and financial liabilities	1,672	1,725	1,839
Shareholders' equity	12,728	11,002	10,940
Total assets	18,618	16,436	16,456

In 2017, the creation of a new subsidiary, Santier Inc., increased the value of financial assets. This was financed by an €8.22 million capital increase in February which strengthened the company's equity. Despite the growth in sales in relation to the prior year, losses increased notably due to costs linked to developing product sales for data centers (fixed-term contracts and specific installations not capitalized).

In 2018, Egide SA registered a decline in annual sales (-3.8%) due mainly to lower demand by one of its main customers in the second half. Improvements achieved in terms of cost controls reduced the loss of the period, though revenue remained insufficient to achieve breakeven. In this difficult context and with reductions announced by the largest customers, impairment tests required by accounting standards resulted in an immediate impairment of fixed assets in the amount of €936,000.

While 2019 got off to a poor start, the company however was able to benefit from a very timely capital increase making possible to finance the reorganization plan which reduced the breakeven point by nearly €2 million in sales. 2019 was also marked by the formation of a management team based at Bollène united by a shared ambition and vision.

See section 20.3.2 (separate parent company financial statements) of this document.

20.2 Pro forma financial information

None

20.3 Financial statements

20.3.1 2019 consolidated financial statements

20.3.1.1 **Statement of financial position**

ASSETS (€ thousands – IFRS)	**Notes 20.3.1.5.**	**Net value at 12/31/19**	**Net value at 12/31/18**
Intangible assets	2.1	1,127	1,217
Property, plant and equipment	2.1	5,454	5,444
Right-of-use assets	2.1	2,884	
Other financial assets	2.1	896	482
Deferred tax assets	2.7	1,294	1,192
Non-current assets		11,575	8,335
Inventories	2.2	7,475	6,526
Trade and other receivables	2.3	6,523	5,914
Cash and cash equivalents		1,458	2,360
Other current assets		172	288
Others current assets		15,628	15,088
TOTAL ASSETS		**27,203**	**23,423**

EQUITY AND LIABILITIES (€ thousands – IFRS)	**Notes 20.3.1.5.**	**Values at 12/31/19**	**Values at 12/31/18**
Paid-in capital	3.1	20,694	15,801
Additional paid-in capital	3.1	417	2,904
Legal reserve		356	356
Consolidated reserves		- 5,345	- 2,720
Net income/(loss)		- 2,815	- 2,281
Other equity		- 2,926	- 3,094
Shareholders’ equity		10,381	10,966
Non-current provisions	2.5	847	731
Non-current financial debt	2.6	1,774	4,358
Non-current lease liabilities	2.6	2,624	
Other non-current liabilities			29
Non-current liabilities		5,245	5,117
Current financial debt	2.6	5,111	2,572
Current lease liabilities	2.6	515	
Trade and other payables	2.6	5,948	4,765
Other non-current liabilities		3	3
Current liabilities		11,577	7,340
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**27,203**	**23,423**

20.3.1.2 **STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (€ thousands – IFRS)	Notes 20.3.1.5.	12/31/19	12/31/18
Revenue	2.8	31,782	31,735
Raw materials and consumables		- 13,864	- 12,651
Change in finished goods and work in progress		743	17
Staff costs		- 13,706	- 13,524
External charges		- 4,793	- 4,678
Taxes other than on income		- 398	- 413
Amortization, depreciation and impairment of fixed assets	2.1.	-1,359	- 1,901
Allowances and reversals of impairment & provisions	2.5.	- 57	76
Other operating income	2.9.	414	301
Other operating expenses	2.9.	- 940	- 487
Operating profit / (loss)	2.8	- 2,178	- 1,526
Income from cash and cash equivalents	2.10.		0
Gross borrowing costs	2.10.	- 618	- 625
Net interest expense	**2.10.**	- 618	- 625
Other financial income	2.10.	58	29
Other financial expenses	2.10.	- 74	- 50
Net financial income (expense)	2.10.	- 634	- 645
Income before tax		- 2,812	- 2,171
Income tax	2.7.	- 3	- 110
Net income/(loss)		- 2,815	- 2,281
. attributable to the Group		- 2,815	- 2,281
Earnings per share (in €)	3.2.	- 0.31	- 0.29
Diluted earnings per share (in €)	3.2.	- 0.31	- 0.29

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (€ thousands – IFRS)	Notes 20.3.1.5.	12/31/19	12/31/18
Net income/(loss)		- 2,815	- 2,281
Items able to be recycled in profit or loss: - translation losses and gains from financial statements of subsidiaries presented in foreign currencies		179	428
Items unable to be recycled in profit or loss: - remeasurement of defined benefit obligations		-11	- 28
Other comprehensive income		168	400
Comprehensive income		-2,647	- 1,881
. attributable to the Group		-2,647	- 1,881

20.3.1.3 **Statement of changes in consolidated shareholders' equity**

(in € thousands, except for shares)	Number of shares	Capital	Additional paid-in capital	Legal and consolidated reserves	Net income/(loss)	Other equity	Shareholders' equity
Balance at 12/31/17	7,900,366	15,801	2,904	- 2,120	- 366	- 3,494	12,724
Comprehensive income 2018					- 2,281	400	- 1,881
Changes in parent company equity							
Earnings appropriation for fiscal 2017				- 366	366		0
Stock options				123			74
Balance at 12/31/18	7,900,366	15,801	2,904	- 2,364	- 2,281	- 3,094	10,966

(€ '000s)	Number of shares	Capital	Additional paid-in capital	Legal and consolidated reserves	Net income/(loss)	Other equity	Shareholders' equity
Balance at 12/31/18	7,900,366	15,801	2,904	- 2,364	- 2,281	- 3,094	10,966
IFRS 16 and IAS 17 impacts				- 344			- 344
Balance at 01/01/19	**7,900,366**	**15,801**	**2,904**	**- 2,708**	**- 2,281**	**- 3,094**	**10,622**
Comprehensive income 2019					-2,815	168	- 2,647
Changes in parent company equity	2,446,502	4,893	-2,487				2,406
Earnings appropriation for fiscal 2018				- 2,281	2,281		0
Balance at 12/31/19	**10,346,868**	**20,694**	**417**	**- 4,989**	**- 2,815**	**- 2,926**	**10,381**

There are no non-controlling interests in Egide Group.

Notes in section 20.3.1.5 are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

20.3.1.4 **Consolidated cash flow statement**

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (in € thousands – IFRS)	**Notes 20.3.1.5.**	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Cash flow		**- 1,142**	**- 206**
Net income of consolidated operations		- 2,815	- 2,281
Adjustments to non-cash income and expenses to net cash provided by operating activities			
Amortization, depreciation and provisions (1)	3.1, 3.4	967	1,943
Depreciation of right-of-use assets		473	
Capital gains from the sale of intangible and tangible assets		29	38
Recognition of Egide USA deferred tax assets	3.6	2	
Interest on lease liabilities*		202	
Other			95
Change in operating working capital requirements (2)		**-185**	**653**
(increase) / decrease in inventories	3.2	- 884	- 45
(increase) / decrease in trade receivables	3.3	-525	757
(increase) / decrease in other receivables	3.3	168	496
(increase) / decrease in trade payables	3.5	1,448	- 394
(increase) / decrease in tax and employee-related liabilities	3.5	- 78	- 268
(increase) / decrease in other payables	3.5	- 314	108
Net cash from (used in) operating activities		**- 1,327**	**447**
Acquisitions of non-current assets	3.1	- 888	- 933

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (in € thousands – IFRS)	Notes 20.3.1.5.	12/31/19	12/31/18
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		**- 888**	**- 933**
Capital increase	4.1	2,406	
New borrowings	3.5	759	3,145
Repayment of bond loans	3.5	- 238	- 222
Repayment of bank borrowings	3.5	- 194	- 384
Repayment of other borrowings	3.5		- 126
Repayment of lease liabilities and related financial expenses		- 663	
Revolving credit	3.5		- 1,989
Financial debt relating to factoring and revolving credit	3.5	- 367	- 637
Other changes in cash flows resulting from financing activities		- 414	
Net cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities		**1,289**	**- 213**
Change in cash and cash equivalents		**- 902**	**-634**
Closing cash and cash equivalents		1,458	2,360
Opening cash and cash equivalents		2,360	2,994
Change in cash and cash equivalents		- 902	-634

(1) Excl. impairment of current assets
(2) In net values

Cash consists exclusively of bank account balances.

20.3.1.5 **Accounting methods and explanatory notes to the consolidated financial statements**

20.3.1.5.1 Preliminary remarks

Egide designs, manufactures, and sells hermetic packages (passive electronic components) for the protection and interconnection of electronic systems as well as metallic components and thermal management materials.

These notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements established on December 31, 2019 with a statement of financial position showing total assets of €26,687,000, and a statement of comprehensive income presented in the form of a list showing a net loss of €2,815,000, adopted by the Board of Directors on April 24, 2020.

The information given below is expressed in thousands of euros, unless stated otherwise.

The financial period ends on December 31 and covers a twelve-month period from January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019.

20.3.1.5.2 Significant accounting policies and basis of consolidation

20.3.1.5.2.1 Compliance statement

In compliance with EC regulation No. 1606/2002 of July19, 2002, Egide Group (see section 1.5) presents its consolidated financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2019 in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the IASB and adopted by the European Union at December 31, 2019. Standards applied include IFRS and IAS (International Accounting Standards), and their interpretations applicable at December 31, 2019. For the purpose of simplification, these standards and their interpretations are jointly referred to as "IFRS standards" or "IFRS . These standards may be consulted at the European Commission's website at the following address: https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/company-reporting-and-auditing/company-reporting/financial-reporting_en.

The standards, interpretations and accounting methods applied by the Group in the consolidated financial statements of December 31, 2019 are identical to those used at December 31, 2018.

Application of certain standards, interpretation or amendments to existing standards is mandatory according to IFRS for periods commencing on or after January 1, 2019 though do not have a material impact on the Group consolidated financial statements:

Standard, interpretation	Subject	IASB issue date	EU adoption date
Annual improvements (2015-2017)	Annual improvements cycle	12/12/17	03/15/19
Amendments to IFRS 9	Prepayment features with negative compensation	10/12/17	03/26/18
IFRIC 23	Uncertainty over income tax treatments	06/07/17	10/23/18
Amendments to IAS 28	Long-term Interests in associates and joint ventures	10/12/17	02/11/19
Amendments to IAS 19	Plan amendment, curtailment or settlement	02/07/18	03/13/19

Texts published by IASB at December 31, 2019 but not in effect or applicable in the European Union are as follows:

Standard, interpretation	Subject	IASB issue date
Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28	Sales or contributions of assets between the group and its associates	09/11/14
IFRS 17	Insurance contracts	05/18/17
Amendments to references to the conceptual framework in IFRS	Conceptual framework	03/29/18
Amendments to IFRS 3	Definition of a business combination	10/22/18
Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8	Definition of material in financial statements	10/31/18

Group operations are not affected by seasonality factors.

20.3.1.5.2.2 First-time application of IFRS 16 "Leases"

Application of IFRS 16 is mandatory for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019.

For this standard, the Group is concerned only in its capacity as lessee and no longer occupies the role of lessor. On that basis, the lease liability is determined in reference to the lease term. This term corresponds the non-cancellable period, supplemented, as applicable, by options to extend the lease the Group is reasonably certain it will exercise and options to terminate the lease it is reasonably certain not to exercise.

The Group has opted to adopt this standard according to the “modified retrospective” method which permits the calculation of certain impacts of its first-time application on the balance sheet for the period beginning on January 1, 2019 for leases entering into effect before this date:

- Recognizing the lease liability on the basis of the present value of residual lease payments calculated by applying the incremental borrowing rate of the date of initial application;
- The right-of-use (ROU) asset is recognized by determining the carrying value as if this standard was applied from the lease’s date of effect to the date of the standard’s initial application;
- Leases previously accounted for as finance leases are now recognized according to the value of the corresponding asset and liability on December 31, 2018, without any adjustments. In the statement of financial position they are reclassified under items relating to lease agreements accounted for according to IFRS 16;
- The cumulative effect of initially applying the standard is recognized on January 1, 2019, and no impact relating to its initial transition is recognized under 2019 profit or loss as the cumulative effect of its initial application is recognized as an adjustment to the balance of consolidated reserves on this same date.

In connection with this transition, the Group analyzed its leases for the purpose of:

- Identifying the existence of leases with the meaning of IFRS 16;
- Determining the main assumptions to be used for measuring the value of the right-of-use asset and lease liability and, in particular, the lease terms and discount rates used to measure the lease liability.

In practice, at Egide SA, no property leases include an option for extension. As a fixed term lease, the Bollène building lease also does not include an option for termination.

At Santier Inc., there is an option to extend the lease for three years and no option for termination. This option for extension was not taken into account as it involves a date as from 2028 and the absence of a reasonable certainty that it may be exercised by the company.

Concerning the discount rates, when the interest rate implicit in the lease is unknown, the following rates are applied:

- At Egide SA: for property leases, the interest rate for bonds obtained at the end of 2017 or 7% as the last loan subscribed by the company; and for the other leases (mainly for corporate vehicles), the rate of the last lease signed at the end of 2018 (10.9%);
- At Egide USA Inc.: corporate vehicle leases using the rate implicit in the lease (20.76 and 5.66%);
- At Santier Inc.: 5.5% for the property lease corresponding to the financing rate for the term loan obtained by the company from its bank.

The Group has decided to use the two exemptions for recognizing assets provided for by the standard for terms, namely or leases of less than 12 months at January 1, 2019 and leases for property having an individual value when new of less than €5000. This exemption for short-term leases and low-volume assets is furthermore applied starting with the 2019 financial period.

In the statement of financial position, the Group presents the right-of-use asset under a separate line item identified by that same heading. Right-of-use assets are recognized at cost less accumulated depreciation. The cost of right-of-use assets is determined in reference to the present value of future lease payments and, as applicable, all payments made at the beginning of or before the lease commencement date plus initial direct costs.
Right-of-use assets are amortized over the term of the lease.

Lease liabilities are presented on a separate line item identified by that same heading. The lease liability on initial recognition is calculated using the present value of future lease payments. On subsequent recognition, the carrying value of the lease liabilities is increased by interest payments minus lease payments. Interest is recognized under financial expenses.

In the company statement of comprehensive income, the straight-line expensing of operating leases is replaced by an amortization expense recorded under “Amortization, depreciation and impairment of fixed assets” in conjunction with an interest expense under the corresponding liability.

In the cash flow statement, interest is included under operating cash flow and the lease repayment is presented under cash flow from operating activities under the line item for lease liabilities.

The following table presents the impact of IFRS 16's application on the opening statement of financial position for fiscal 2019:

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

ASSETS (€ thousands)	Values at 12/31/18	Initial application of IFRS 16	Values at 01/01/19
Intangible assets	1,217		1,217
Property, plant and equipment	5,444	- 125	5,319
Right-of-use assets		2,929	2,929
Other financial assets	482		482
Other non-current assets	1,192		1,192
Non-current assets	**8,335**	**2,804**	**11,139**
Inventories	6,526		6,526
Trade and other receivables	5,914		5,914
Cash and cash equivalents	2,360		2,360
Other current assets	288		288
Others current assets	**15,088**		**15,088**
TOTAL ASSETS	**23,423**	**2,804**	**26,227**

EQUITY AND LIABILITIES (€ thousands)	Values at 12/31/18	Initial application of IFRS 16	Values at 01/01/19
Paid-in capital	15,801		15,801
Additional paid-in capital	2,904		2,904
Legal reserve	356		356
Consolidated reserves	- 2,720	- 344	- 3,064
Net income/(loss)	- 2,281		- 2,281
Other equity	- 3,094		- 3,094
Shareholders' equity	**10,966**	**- 344**	**10,622**
Provisions	731		731
Borrowings and financial liabilities	4,357	- 36	4,321
Non-current lease liabilities		2,802	2,802
Other non-current liabilities	29		29
Non-current liabilities	**5,117**	**2,766**	**7,883**
Borrowings and financial liabilities	2,572	- 42	2,530
Current lease liabilities		424	424
Trade and other payables	4,765		4,765
Other non-current liabilities	3		3
Current liabilities	**7,340**	**382**	**7,722**
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	**23,423**	**2,882**	**26,227**

Lease liabilities and right-of-use assets concern a few vehicles and an air cooling tower, but above all the buildings of Trappes (€352,000) and Bollène (€802,000) for Egide SA and those of San Diego (€1,603,000) for Santier Inc. There were no new significant leases in 2019 and lease liabilities presented in off-balance sheet items at 12/31/2018 amounted to €2,092,000. The change is primarily the result of the discount under IFRS 16.

The following table presents the impact of the standard's application on the income statement.

€000s	(1) Restatement of lease payments	(2) Amortization of right-of-use assets	(3) Financial interest
EGIDE SA	(409)	280	109
SANTIER	(240)	186	90
EGIDE USA	(11)	8	4
TOTAL	**(660)**	**474**	**203**

(-) = income.

(1): restatement of lease charges recognized in the parent company statutory accounts:
(2): amortization expense of the right-of-use asset;
(3): financial expenses from lease liabilities;

20.3.1.5.2.3 Critical accounting estimates and judgments

The Group makes estimates and applies assumptions with regard to future activity. The resulting accounting estimates will by definition, rarely be identical to actual results.

The critical accounting estimates and assumptions that could result in a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets and liabilities during subsequent periods concern mainly impairment tests the Group may perform on intangible and tangible assets. Specifically, recoverable amounts of cash generating units are determined from calculations for value in use which call for use of estimates.

20.3.1.5.2.4 Financial risk management

- **Exchange rate risk**

Risks are managed by the parent company according to the financial market environment and the procedures established by management. Foreign exchange transactions are carried out in accordance with local laws and the possibilities of access to financial markets. Subsidiaries may enter into contracts directly with local banks under the parent company's supervision and in accordance with the Group's procedures and policy.

Foreign exchange risks linked to the financing of subsidiaries are centralized at the parent company level and, as applicable, specific hedges are implemented based on the specific financing strategies being considered. The Group has not implemented a foreign exchange hedging policy for these amounts.

Each of the principal currency regions (Euro, US dollar) are largely balanced between their inflows and outflows. For that reason, the Group has not implemented a foreign exchange hedging policy for its commercial operations.

Because the Group's consolidated financial statements are presented in euros, assets, liabilities, income and expenses recorded in currencies other than the euro must be translated into euros at the applicable exchange rate to be included in these financial statements. Should the euro's value increase in relation to any other currency, the value in euros of assets, liabilities, income and expenses of the Group initially stated in another currency will decrease and, conversely, will increase should the euro's value decrease. In consequence, changes in the euro may affect the value in euros of assets, liabilities, income and expenses of the Group outside the euro area, even if the value remains unchanged in the original currency. The most important translation risk concerns intangible assets, revenue and the earnings of those subsidiaries that record their transactions in US dollars.

In 2019, exports accounted for 82% of Egide's revenue (excluding France), including 57% to North America where sales are invoiced in US dollars. Concerning the 15% of sales to non-European countries, amounts are invoiced in either euros or US dollars.

In the period, Egide SA invoiced sales of US$1.6 million (exchange value in euros of €1.4 million), Egide USA Inc. US$12.7 million (€11.3 million) and Santier Inc. US$9.4 million(€8.4 million). In 2019, the US dollar/euro exchange rate (averaging 1.11958 for the year compared to 1.1815 in 2018) had a positive impact on Group sales of 3.5%.

Inflows from sales in US dollars received directly by Egide SA (US$1.3 million in 2019) were used in payment of purchases for components from US suppliers (US$1.2 million in 2019). Inflows from US dollar-denominated sales received by factoring companies are converted into euros at the prevailing rate of the day while financing for invoices issued in US dollars are also obtained in euros. In consequence, the corresponding risk is therefore at the level of the exchange rate on the translation date. No specific hedges were implemented.

For the US subsidiaries, all purchases and sales are in US dollars. At the end of the reporting period, the Group's foreign exchange risk is accordingly limited to the result for the period of Egide USA LLC, Egide USA Inc. and Santier Inc. converted into euros for consolidation as well as their US dollar denominated cash balances.

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **moderate**.

An unfavorable change in the Euro-US dollar exchange rate would not have a significant impact on the total foreign currency position. By way of illustration, the impact of a 1% decrease in the value of the US dollar in relation to the euro based on the financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2019 would amount to €0.2 million for consolidated revenue and be virtually nil for the Group’s net consolidated profit or loss.

- **Interest rate risk**

Given the marginal potential impact of interest rate fluctuations on the statement of comprehensive income linked to the nature of interest rates, the Group has not adopted specific measures for monitoring and managing interest rate risks. These rates according to the type of financing and described in note 2.5 are as follows :

- **Egide SA:**

In 2006, Egide SA set up two factoring agreements factoring agreements for its domestic and export trade receivable accounts. The corresponding monthly financing commission applied by the factors to amounts financed is based on the Euribor average 3 month rate at the end of the prior month subject to a 1.50% minimum. These contracts are not derecognized.

A €600,000 "Sofired -PME" loan was obtained in December 2015 from Bpifrance, from which €30,000 were retained as cash collateral until full repayment of this loan. As a fixed rate loan for an annual rate of 3.85 %, it is not exposed to any interest rate risk. Furthermore, with a seven year term, it benefits from a two-year grace period for the repayment of capital.

In November 2017, Egide SA issued a €0.98 million 4-year bond with fixed coupon rate of 7% and repayable in monthly installments.

• At Egide USA Inc.:
Financing lines including a revolving credit facility, an equipment financing loan and a real estate loan obtained from Pacific Mercantile Bank subject to the prime lending rate published by the Wall Street Journal plus 1.50 points (with a floor rate of 5.50%) for the revolving credit facility and 1.75 points (with a floor rate of 5.75%) for the equipment financing loan and real estate loan;

Egide USA Inc. repaid in full in the 2018 second half the credit line granted to it by Midcap Business Credit LLC. This credit line was replaced by financing obtained from Pacific Mercantile Bank, comprised of a maximum of US$2 million revolving credit facility based on the value of accounts receivable and inventories, a US$1.5 million real estate loan based on the market value of the Cambridge real estate assets and a US$1.5 million long-term loan. This financing was granted until September 28 2020 for the revolving credit facility and September 28, 2023 for the loans.

This financing is subject to two covenants, and namely a fixed charges coverage ratio calculated as from the 2019 first quarter (the ratio of EBITDA to interest, the principal and expenses relating to all debt paid in the period + investments not financed by the loan, of at least 1.25) and a net amount of assets (fixed assets excluding gross intangible assets minus debt) with a minimum of US$2.75 million as from December 31, 2019. At December 31, 2019, these covenants were respected (in contrast to 2018).

• At Santier Inc.:
In 2017 Santier Inc. was granted a credit line by Pacific Mercantile Bank. An amount totaling US$4 million, including a maximum of US$2.5 million based on the value of accounts receivable and inventories (revolving credit), US$1.0 million received in the form of a loan repayable over a period of 60 months starting on June 1, 2017 and US$720,000 to finance industrial equipment (loan repayable over a period of 60 months from as from April 2019).

This line of credit is subject to interest at the WSJ Prime Rate, +1.50 point (6% floor) for the revolving credit, 1 point for the term loan and 1 point (5.5% floor) for the equipment financing loan. The term loan financing and the equipment financing are subject to two covenants, and namely, the fixed charges coverage ratio (ratio of EBITDA to interest + the current portion of long-term debt greater than 1.25) and the requirement of minimum net assets excluding intangibles of US$3 million. Following the breach of the first covenant at December 31, 2019, a forbearance agreement was signed. The initial loan agreement signed for a term of 2 years (until May 5, 2019) was extended until May 5, 2021.

The Company has ranked the probability of this risk as **moderate**.

A breakdown is provided below of financial debt at December 31, 2019 by company, maturity and type of rate (fixed or floating rate):

(€ thousands)	**Total**	**Fixed rate**	**%**	**Floating rate**	**%**
Sofired PME Défense loan	360	360	100 %		
Bond debt	483	483	100 %		
BPI canvassing insurance loan	49	49	100%		
Lease liabilities	1,565			1,565	100%
Factoring debt	1,445			1,445	100 %
Egide SA subtotal	***3,902***	***892***	***23 %***	***3,010***	***77%***
Real estate loan	1,280			1,280	100 %
Equipment loan	1,315			1,315	100 %
Lease liabilities	23			23	100%
Egide USA subtotal	***2,618***	***0***	***0 %***	***2,618***	***100 %***
Borrowings	1,204			1,204	100 %
Equipment loan	751			751	100 %
Lease liabilities	1,551			1,551	100%
Subtotal – Santier	***3,506***	***0***		***3,506***	***100 %***
Total	**10,026**	**892**	**9 %**	**9,134**	**91 %**

(€ thousands)	**Total**	**Fixed rate**	**%**	**Floating rate**	**%**
Bond debt	227	227	100 %		
Bank borrowings	1,260			1,260	100 %
Sofired PME Défense loan	240	240	100 %		
BPI canvassing insurance loan	49	49	100%		
Lease liabilities	2,624			2,624	100%
Non-current debt subtotal	***4,400***	***516***	***12 %***	***3,884***	***88 %***
Bond debt	256	256	100 %		
Bank borrowings	3,290			3,290	100 %
Lease liabilities	515			515	100 %
Sofired PME Défense loan	120	120	100 %		
Factoring and revolving credit debt	1,445			1,445	100 %
Current debt subtotal	***5,626***	***376***	***7 %***	***5,250***	***93 %***
Total	**10,026**	**892**	**9 %**	**9,134**	**91 %**

20.3.1.5.2.5 Going concern principle and liquidity

The closing of the accounts presented here is based on the going-concern assumption. This assumption is challenged and supported by a budget and monthly cash flow forecasts up to June 2021. At the Group level, these items were considered satisfactory, in particular by the Audit Committee which met to address this issue in November 2019, and confirmed by the last meeting of the Board of Directors of April 24, 2020 which adopted the financial statements. Financing needs are covered by the existing US credit lines and Research Tax Credit financing in France to which is added a €400,000 French government guaranteed loan.
The emergence and spread of the Coronavirus epidemic in early 2020 have impacted trade and economic activity worldwide. While impacting the activity at the beginning of 2020, the situation does not call into question the going-concern assumption.

20.3.1.5.2.6 Consolidated companies and basis of consolidation

The following companies were consolidated by Egide Group at December 31, 2019:

Company	Place of registration or incorporation	Ownership interest (%)	Consolidation method	Date of first consolidation
Egide SA	Bollène (Vaucluse) (France)	100%	Parent company	NA
Egide USA LLC	Wilmington – Delaware (USA)	100%	Full consolidation	11/08/00
Egide USA Inc.	Cambridge – Maryland (USA)	100%	Full consolidation	12/29/00
Santier Inc.	San Diego – California (USA)	100%	Full consolidation	02/28/17

Subsidiaries over which exclusive control is exercised are fully consolidated. The notion of control is taken to mean the power to define and manage the financial and operational strategies of a company so as to benefit from its activities. Control is presumed to exist in those companies in which the Group directly or indirectly holds majority voting rights in the company. Consolidated companies close their annual financial statements on December 31 with a financial period of 12 months.

Financial statements are presented in euros, the functional currency of Egide SA and the currency for the presentation of the Group accounts.

The financial statements of Egide USA Inc. and Santier Inc. are translated according to the closing rate method, whereby the statement of financial position (balance sheet) is converted into euros based on the exchange rate prevailing at the end of the reporting period. The comprehensive income statement and the cash flow statement are translated at the average exchange rate for the period. Translation differences are recorded directly in equity under the heading "other equity".

The financial statements of Egide USA LLC are translated according to the historical rate method whereby the statement of financial position is translated according to historical rates, except for monetary items which are translated at the closing exchange rate. The comprehensive income statement and the cash flow statement are translated at the average exchange rate for the period. Translation differences are recorded directly in equity under the heading "other equity".

Income and expenses from intercompany transactions are eliminated in the balance sheet when preparing the consolidated financial statements.

20.3.1.5.3 Notes on operating items

20.3.1.5.3.1 Fixed assets

- Assets owned by the Group

In light of the "customized" nature of products marketed by Egide, research and development expenditures concern mainly products developed in partnership with customers. These costs recognized under expenses are then incorporated into the costs of prototypes which are invoiced to customers. In consequence, no research and development expenditures are capitalized and accounted for as assets.
Intangible assets include items originating from the acquisition of Santier Inc.: a trademark (US$0.25 million), customer relationships and technology (US$0.50 million) and finally, goodwill (€0.34 million dollars). At December 31, 2019, intangible assets had a net value of €1.13 million.

Finite life assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected useful life for generating economic benefits for the Group.
Amortization periods applied are as follows:

	Straight-line
Santier Inc. trademark	15 yrs.
Santier Inc. customer relationships and technologies	10 yrs.
Licenses	5 to 10 yrs.
Software	3 to 5 years
Patents	12 yrs.
Buildings	25 yrs.
Buildings fixtures and fittings	10 yrs.
Plant, machinery and equipment	3 to 10 years
Office equipment and furniture, other fixtures and fittings	3 to 10 years

As no residual values are retained at the end of these useful lives, a corresponding deduction is not made from the amortization base.

- <u>Leased assets accounted for in accordance with IFRS 16</u>

A lease is defined as a contract, or part of a contract that conveys the right to use an asset (the underlying asset) for a period of time in exchange for consideration and the asset has been identified by the Group.
Leases with initial terms of less than 12 months or concerning individual values less than €5,000 are excluded from the application of IFRS 16. The lease payments from these contracts continue to be recorded in the income statement.

At the lease commencement date, the Group shall measure the right-of-use asset at cost which includes:

- the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liabilities representing the discounted value of these payments not yet paid;
- any payments made less incentives received on or before the commencement date of the lease;
- any initial direct costs incurred by the lessee;

For the amortization of right-of-use assets, the Group applies the provisions with respect to amortization provided for under IAS 16 Property, plant and equipment.
The amortization period for assets leased corresponds to the term of the lease.

- <u>Impairment of intangible and tangible assets</u>

An impairment test is performed whenever there exists an internal or external indicator of a loss in value. On that basis, an impairment loss is recognized if the recoverable value of the asset concerned is lower than the net carrying value. This impairment loss is deducted from depreciable accounting base over the asset's remaining useful life

Before impairment tests, cash generating units (CGU) are first of the five. A CGU is a group of homogeneous assets that generates cash inflows largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.
For Egide Group, the following CGU have been defined:

- Egide SA
- Egide USA Inc.
- Santier Inc.

In effect, these profit centers reflect the smallest identifiable groups of assets generating cash flows able to be defined by the Group. The Group accordingly measures discounted future cash flow that will be generated by each CGU. Value in use is determined by comparing the present value of cash flows (cash flow, capital expenditures, WCR level and financing) to the net carrying value of the corresponding intangible and tangible assets of the corresponding CGU. An impairment loss is recognized if value in use falls below the net carrying value, except if this asset or group of assets have a specific market value which is higher than the carrying value.

Intangible and tangible assets break down as follows:

Gross amounts	Intangible assets	Land and buildings	Plant and machinery	Other tangible fixed assets	Work in progress, prepayments	Total
At 12/31/17	**1,885**	**1,773**	**17,091**	**1,939**	**152**	**22,840**
Increase	18		666	190	117	991
Decrease	-4		- 71		- 152	- 227
Translation adjustments	63	84	349	32	6	534
At 12/31/18	**1,962**	**1,857**	**18,035**	**2,161**	**123**	**24,138**
Opening corrections IFRS 16 gross value		*4,144*	*36*	*68*		4,248
Opening corrections IFRS 16 amortizations		-1,426	-10	-10		-1,446
At 01/01/19	**1,962**	**4,575**	**18,061**	**2,219**	**123**	**26,940**
Increase	32	56	653	163	267	1,171
Decrease			- 969	- 13	- 13	- 995
Translation adjustments	26	160	196	1	- 37	346
Other changes	152				112	264
At 12/31/19	**2,172**	**4,791**	**17,941**	**2,370**	**452**	**27,726**

Following the application of IFRS 16, the new corrected net values for January 1, 2019 became the new gross values to be amortized starting in FY 2019.

Amortization, depreciation and impairment	Intangible assets	Land and buildings	Plant and machinery	Other tangible fixed assets	Work in progress, prepayments	Total
At 12/31/17	**596**	**297**	**13,264**	**1,166**		**15,323**
Increase	147	60	1,191	524		1,922
Decrease	- 4		-32			- 35
Translation adjustments	5	14	219	27		265
At 12/31/18	**745**	**371**	**14,642**	**1,718**		**17,476**
Increase	141	440	750	198		1,529
Decrease	- 29		- 946	- 15		- 990
Reversal of provision for impairment			- 99	- 45		- 144
Translation adjustments	4	10	100	12		126
Other changes	152				112	264
At 12/31/19	**1,013**	**821**	**14,447**	**1,868**	**112**	**18,261**

In net values	Intangible assets	Land and buildings	Plant and machinery	Other tangible fixed assets	Work in progress, prepayments	Total
At 12/31/17	**1,289**	**1,476**	**3,827**	**773**	**152**	**7,517**
Increase	- 129	- 60	- 525	- 334	117	- 931
Decrease			- 39		- 152	- 191
Translation adjustments	58	70	130	5	6	269
At 12/31/18	**1,217**	**1,486**	**3,393**	**444**	**123**	**6,661**
Opening corrections IFRS 16		2,718	26	58		2,804
At 01/01/19	**1,217**	**4,204**	**3,419**	**502**	**123**	**9,465**
Acquisitions	32	56	653	163	267	1,171
Increases	- 141	- 440	- 750	- 198		- 1,529
Decrease			99	45		144
Translation adjustments	22	150	96	-11	- 37	220
Other changes	29		-23	2	-13	-5
At 12/31/19	**1,159**	**3,970**	**3,494**	**502**	**340**	**9,465**
Of which ROU assets	*32*	*2,516*	*289*	*47*		2,884
Of which intangible assets	*1,127*					*1,127*
Of which property, plant and equipment		*1,454*	*3,205*	*455*	*340*	*5,454*

Breakdown of intangible assets

ASSETS in euros	**Gross value at 12/31/19**	**Amortization, depreciation and impairment**	**Net value at 12/31/19**	**Net value at 12/31/18**
Intangible assets	**1,969**	- **810**	**1,159**	**1,217**
Santier intangible assets	1,416	- 296	1,120	1,202
Concessions, patents, licenses	401	- 362	39	15
Goodwill	152	- 152	0	0

Capital expenditures of the Group for fiscal 2019 were €888,000, mainly for industrial equipment for the 3 sites, including in particular modern machining tools at Bollène and San Diego.

At December 31, 2019, the Egide SA CGU presented an indication of impairment resulting from the persistent decline in activity in the thermal imaging sector.

An impairment test was conducted in consequence to compare the net carrying value of these assets to their present value at December 31, 2019.

Based on the satisfactory results of this test, no additional impairment charges were recorded in contrast to 2018 with impairment charges of €562,000 for industrial equipment and €374,000 for other fixed assets.

In response to a significant decline in activity by US subsidiaries at December 31, 2019 which was considered as an indication of impairment, management conducted tests to determine whether or not these intangible assets should be subject to impairment. These tests indicated a €1.2 million impairment for Santier Inc. In addition, deferred tax assets were recognized in the amount of €1.2 million by Egide LLC (head of the tax group). An impairment test was in consequence conducted on the basis of forecast for cash flow and earnings.

Based on the satisfactory results of this test, an impairment charge was not recorded.

Other financial assets rose from €482,000 to €896,000 after Santier Inc. deposited a cash pledge with Pacific Mercantile Bank of US$500,000 (See section 2.3.).

Breakdown of right-of-use assets:

Right-of-use assets	Intangible assets	Land and buildings	Plant and machinery	Other tangible fixed assets	Work in progress, prepayments	Total
GROSS VALUE						
At 01/01/19						
IAS 17 transfer	- 219		- 212	- 44		- 475
Opening corrections IFRS 16	219	4,144	248	112		4,800
Increase	48	56	187	29		321
Translation adjustments		124		-13		111
At 12/31/19	**267**	**4,324**	**436**	**129**		**5,156**
AMORTIZATION / DEPRECIATION						
At 01/01/19						
IAS 17 transfer	- 219		- 87	- 44		-350
Opening corrections IFRS 16	219	1,426	97	54		1,797
Increase	16	379	50	28		473
Translation adjustments		3				3
At 12/31/19	**235**	**1,808**	**147**	**82**		**2,272**
In net values	**32**	**2,516**	**289**	**47**		**2,884**

At December 31, 2019, amortizations of right-of-use assets amounted to €1,636,000 for buildings at Egide SA and €366,000 at Santier Inc. Allowances for the amortization of right-of-use assets in 2019 concern mainly buildings at Egide SA (€280,000) and €366,000 at Santier Inc. (€187,000).

20.3.1.5.3.2 Inventory and work in progress

Inventories materials, consumables and trade goods are recognized at their acquisition cost (plus shipping costs) according to the weighted average cost method. Work in progress, finished goods and semi-finished goods are measured at production cost which includes direct manufacturing costs and factory overheads relating to references recognized as correct at the end of the manufacturing process. The costs of manufacturing scrap are expensed in the period. When costs are higher than the selling price, after deducting selling costs for products, a charge for impairment is recorded for the difference.

Depreciation charges are recognized for raw materials and semi-finished goods based on their age and expectations for their use. For the first year, an impairment charge of 5% is recorded which is increased to 50% to 100% in the second year according to the inventory and 100% the third year based on the actual depreciation schedule. For information, inventories for raw material include components and basic raw materials (minerals). Items in this latter category by nature are subject to different depreciation rules based on factors relating to stock use, transformation into components or resale of an existing market. Finished products without prospects for sale, are written down in full starting in the first year.

Changes in inventory and work in progress and allowances and reversals thereof relating to this inventory are presented in the Group statement of comprehensive income, according to their nature, under "Raw materials and supplies" or "Changes in finished goods and work in progress".

Changes in the inventories and work in progress break down as follows:

Gross value	Raw materials & other supplies	Goods and services in progress	Finished goods	Trade goods	Total
At 12/31/18	**6,593**	**2,169**	**1,773**	**18**	**10,553**
Increase	417	898	193		1,508
Decrease	-375	- 68	- 108		- 550
Translation adjustments	56	25	15		95
At 12/31/19	**6,691**	**3,024**	**1,873**	**18**	**11,606**

Impairment	Raw materials & other supplies	Goods and services in progress	Finished goods	Trade goods	Total
At 12/31/18	**3,310**	**12**	**707**	**9**	**4,027**
Increase	188		112	4	314
Decrease	- 233		- 8		- 240
Translation adjustments	27		3		30
At 12/31/19	**3,292**	**12**	**814**	**13**	**4,131**

20.3.1.5.3.3 Trade and other receivables

On initial recognition, receivables are recognized at fair value, and those having maturities of less than one year are discounted as applicable. For subsequent recognition, they are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.
Impairment charges are recorded for receivables are subject, as applicable, to collection risks, amounting to the estimated value of the risk.
Receivables in foreign currency are measured at the closing exchange rate on this date. The corresponding translation differences result in the recognition of unrealized foreign exchange losses or gains under profit or loss.

The following line items are included under "Trade and other receivables":

Line items	**Balance at 12/31/19**	**Balance at 12/31/18**
Advances and prepayments on orders	20	5
Accounts receivable	5,985	5,276
Employee and related receivables	0	2
VAT receivables	193	82
Sundry tax receivables (RTC and CICE wage tax credits)	272	462
Sundry debtors	53	87
Total	**6,523**	**5,914**

The 2018 Research Tax Credit and the CICE wage tax credit do not qualify for Community rules for SMEs and are repayable in 3 years.

In 2019, research tax credit amounting to €272,000 was included in the statement of comprehensive income under "Other operating income".

All R&D expenditures were fully expensed in the income statement (valued at €1,003,000 in 2019 and €995,000 in 2018).

The aged trial balance for accounts receivables and payable is presented below:

	Total	Not due	Past due 0 to 30 days	Past due 31 to 60 days	Past due 61 to 90 days	Past due more than 91 days
Balance at 12/31/19	5,985	4,094	1,282	252	207	150
Balance at 12/31/18	5,276	3,883	1,064	100	128	101

The balance at 12/31/2019 includes receivables denominated in US dollars amounting to US$3,583,000 or €3,203,000 compared to US$3,021,000 or €2,639,000 one year earlier.

20.3.1.5.3.4 Shareholders' equity

In early June, the company carried out a capital increase by issuing new shares. This issue which maintained shareholders' preferential subscription rights was oversubscribed with take up of 103.2% and generated gross proceeds of €2.6 million. With the nominal value of the share of €2, the difference with the issue price of new shares (€1.05) was deducted from share premium or €2.3 million. Issuance costs of €161,000 were also deducted from this share premium.

20.3.1.5.3.5 Provisions

Change in provisions

€000s	At 12/31/18	Increases	Reversals	At 31/12 209
Provisions	**-730**	**-391**	**274**	**-847**
Provisions for seniority and long-service benefits	-111	-113	116	-108
Provision for retirement liabilities	-619	-31	158	-492
Provision for restructuring costs	0	-247	-	-247

Allowances and reversals of impairment and provisions

€000s	Increases	Reversals	Net
Impairment of assets	**-93**	**144**	**51**
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	-	144	144
Impairment of inventory	-93	-	-93
Provisions	**-391**	**283**	**-108**
Provision for employee benefits	-144	274	130
Provision for restructuring costs	-247	-	-247
Other	-	9	9
Total	**-484**	**427**	**-57**

Provision for reorganization costs

The Company decided to centralize its operations at Bollène and close the Trappes site in the Paris region, with the exception of the sales department. A provision for this reorganization of €730,000 had already been recorded in the Group's interim financial statements for the six-month period ending June 30, 2019. The reorganization was implemented in the same period and the allowance was canceled for actual expenses of €683,000. An additional lawsuit contingency provision of €200,000 was recorded to cover the risk of a labor dispute. At December 31, there remained in consequence a provision of €247,000.

Provisions for employee benefits

At Egide SA retirement severance benefits are accrued for in the consolidated financial statements in the form of a provision calculated in accordance with IAS 19 as are long-service and special seniority benefits. These commitments result from the collective bargaining agreement that apply to each establishment and calculated using the projected benefit method prorated on seniority.

These provisions apply to foreign subsidiaries which are not subject to requirements to pay additional employment severance benefits or benefits based on seniority in the company.

The total impact from updating the calculation taking into account the seniority, changes in personnel, etc. was included in profit or loss. Actuarial gains and losses are recognized in "Other equity".

For these calculations, the following assumptions are used:
- Retirement age: 65 for managers and 62 for non-managers
- Average salary escalation rate: 1.01 %
- Life expectancy: based on the INSEE 2014-2016 actuarial table,
- Probability of presence determined according to internal statistics specific to each establishment
- The long-term discount rate: 0.77 % (Markit Iboxx Eur corporates AA 10+)

These represent non-current provisions, breaking down as follows:

	Provisions for employee benefits
At 12/31/17	**692**
Increase	73
Reversal of provisions used in the period	- 15
Reversal of unused provisions	- 20
At 12/31/18	**730**
Increase	144
Reversal of provisions used in the period	-100
Reversal of unused provisions	- 174
At 12/31/19	**600**

All changes were recognized in profit or loss.

20.3.1.5.3.6 Receivables and payables

On initial recognition, payables are recognized at fair value, and those having maturities of less than one year are discounted as applicable. For subsequent recognition, they are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.
Payables in foreign currency are measured at the closing exchange rate on this date. The corresponding translation differences result in the recognition of unrealized foreign exchange losses or gains under profit or loss.

In accordance with IFRS 16, lease liabilities were recognized in the balance sheet in conjunction with the recognition of a right-of-use asset resulting from leases. These liabilities are spread over the leases' term. IFRS 16 defines a lease as "a contract, or part of a contract, that conveys the right to use an asset (the underlying asset) for a period of time in exchange for consideration".

In November 2017, Egide SA issued a €979,000 a standalone 4-year fixed rate bond repayable in monthly installments.
A €600,000 "Sofired -PME" loan was obtained in December 2015 from Bpifrance, from which €30,000 were retained as cash collateral until full repayment of this loan. Furthermore, with a seven year term, it benefits from a two-year grace period for the repayment of capital.
In 2006, Egide SA set up two factoring agreements for domestic and export trade receivable accounts. Assigned receivables amounted to €2,036,000. In accordance with IFRS 7, receivables actually financed (€1,445,000) were not derecognized and in consequence are included under borrowings.

In accordance with IFRS 16, pursuant to the conclusion of finance leases by Egide SA, the corresponding assets were capitalized with a reverse entry of €2,624,000 under non-current lease liabilities and €515,000 under current liabilities.

Egide USA Inc. obtained a credit facility from Pacific Mercantile Bank in September 2018 comprised of:

- a revolving credit facility with a maximum amount of US$2 million based on the value of accounts receivable and inventory,
- a Capex facility for a maximum amount of US$1.5 million.
- a real estate loan in the amount of US$1.5 million based on the value of the property complex represented by the plant of Cambridge MD.

This credit facility is subject to two covenants, a “fixed charges coverage ratio” and minimum net assets of US$2,750,000 as from December 31, 2019. These covenants were respected at December 31, 2019.

Santier Inc. obtained a credit facility from Pacific Mercantile Bank in May 2017. For a total maximum amount of US$5,499,000, it breaks down as follows:

- US$2.5 million based on the value of outstanding accounts receivable and inventory (revolving credit)

- US$1 million received in the form of a loan repayable over a period of 60 months starting on June 1, 2017
- US$1 million received in April 2019 (repayable over a period of 60 months starting on May 2019)
- An equipment financing loan for US$716,000 in 2018 (repayable over a period of 60 months starting on April 2019)
- US$500,000 available to finance the acquisition of other manufacturing equipment (repayable over a period of 48 months the opening of the credit line),

The 1 million term loan of April 2019 is guaranteed by a US$500,000 cash pledge to be recovered quarterly according to the repayment of the loan principal and a financing limit of €500,000 dollars on the revolving credit facility.

The term loan and the equipment financing loan are subject to a fixed charges coverage ratio covenant, calculated at the end of each calendar quarter (ratio of EBITDA to interest, the principal and expenses relating to all debt paid in the period + investments not financed by the loan + dividends and assistance recognized and/or paid in the period, between 1.25 and 1.00) Because this covenant was breached on December 31, 2019, all Santier's medium-term debt was reclassified into short-term debt. A forbearance letter has since been signed.

In accordance with IFRS 16, the present value of payments due was reported as liabilities for contracts recognized by the Group as leases. The value of lease liabilities for contracts having commencement dates prior to January 1, 2019 are presented under opening corrections. In the following table, non-cash changes relating to IFRS 16 represent the present value of lease payments for new leases.

Changes in financial liabilities for which the carrying value represents a reasonable approximation of their value is as follows:

		Cash flow (1)		Impact of non-cash items		Impact of IFRS 16	
	At 12/31/19	Inflows	Outflows	Currency effects	At 01/01/19		At 12/31/18
Egide SA	**3,902**	**49**	**-832**		**4,684**	**1,594**	**3,090**
Bond debt	483		-238		721		721
Sofired PME Défense loan	360		-120		480		480
BPI canvassing insurance loan	49	49			-		-
Factoring debt	1,445		-367		1,811		1,811
Finance lease liabilities	-	-			-	-78	78
Lease liabilities	1,565		-107		1,672	1,672	-
Santier Inc.	**3,506**	**710**	**-150**	**88**	**2,858**	**1,636**	**1,222**
Borrowings	1,204	584		23	597		597
Equipment loan	751	126			625		625
Lease liabilities	1,551		-150	65	1,636	1,636	-
Egide USA Inc.	**2,618**	**23**	**-73**	**50**	**2,618**	**-**	**2,618**
Real estate loan	1,280		-73	45	1,308		1,308
Equipment loan	1,315			5	1,310		1,310
Lease liabilities	23	23			-		-
Total	**10,026**	**782**	**-1,055**	**138**	**10,160**	**3,230**	**6,930**

(1) The cash flows may be compared with those of the Cash flow statement – Net cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities

- **Non-current borrowings falling due in more than one year**

Line items	Balance at 12/31/19	Due within 1 to 5 years	Due after 5 years	Balance at 01/01/19	Opening corrections	Balance at 12/31/18	Due within 1 to 5 years	Due after 5 years
Bond debt - Egide SA	227	227		483		483	483	
Total other bond debt	**227**	**227**		**483**		**483**	**483**	
Loan - Santier Inc.	0	0		422		422	422	
Equipment loan - Santier Inc.	0	0		542		542	542	
Building loan - Egide USA Inc.	1,258	1,258		1,287		1,287	1,287	
Equipment loan - Egide USA Inc.	0	0		1,228		1,228	1,228	
Total borrowings from credit institutions	**1,258**	**1258**		**3,479**		**3,479**	**3,479**	
Sofired PME Défense loan - Egide SA	240	240		360		360	360	
BPI canvassing insurance loan – Egide SA	49	49		0		0	0	
Finance lease liabilities - Egide SA	0	0		0	- 36	36	36	
Total misc.	**289**	**289**		**360**	- 36	**396**	**396**	
Total borrowings and financial liabilities	**1,774**	**1,774**		**4,322**	- 36	**4,358**	**4,358**	
Lease liabilities – Egide SA	1,225	880	345	1,435	1,435	0	0	
Lease liabilities – Santier Inc.	1,386	530	856	1,486	1,486	0	0	
Lease liabilities – Egide USA Inc.	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	
Total lease liabilities	**2,624**	**1,423**	**1,201**	**2,921**	**2,921**	**0**	**0**	

- **Current debt**

Debts with maturities of less than one year break down as follows:

Line items	Balance at 12/31/19	Balance at 01/01/19	Opening corrections	Balance at 12/31/18
Bond debt - Egide SA	256	238		238
Total other bond debt	**256**	238		**238**
Loan - Santier Inc.	1,202	175		175
Equipment loan - Santier Inc.	751	83		83
Building loan - Egide USA Inc.	22	20		20
Equipment loan - Egide USA Inc.	1,315	82		82
RTC and CICE wage tax credit pre-financing - Egide SA	0	0		0
Total borrowings from credit institutions	**3,290**	360		**360**
Sofired PME Défense loan - Egide SA	120	120		120
Finance lease liabilities - Egide SA	0	0	-42	42
Revolving credit- Egide USA Inc.	0	0		0
Factoring debt – Egide SA	1,445	1,811		1,811
Total misc.	**1,565**	1,931	**- 42**	**1,973**
Total borrowings and financial liabilities	**5,111**	2,529	**- 42**	**2,572**
Lease liabilities – Egide SA	340	275	275	
Lease liabilities – Santier Inc.	165	155	155	
Lease liabilities – Egide USA Inc.	10			
Total lease liabilities	**515**	**430**	**430**	
Advances and prepayments on orders	0			141
Trade payables and related accounts	4,301			2,840
Employee and related receivables	1,371			1,344
VAT receivables	3			97
Other tax payables				132
Sundry creditors	129			164
Payables for fixed assets				47
Total trade and other payables	**5,804**			**4,765**

20.3.1.5.3.7 Tax and tax credits

Reconciliation between the theoretical tax and actual tax recognized:

	At 12/31/19	At 12/31/18
Consolidated net income	- 2,815	- 2,281
2019 corporate income tax	3	0
Income before tax	- 2,818	- 2,281
French tax rate	28%	33.33%
Theoretical tax income	789	760
Impact of unrecognized tax assets	- 789	- 760
Impact of recognized loss carryforwards	0	0
Tax income in profit or loss	0	0

For information, deferred taxes at December 31, 2019 consist of tax losses carried forward indefinitely amounting to €56,995,000 for Egide SA and €6,573,000 for Egide USA Inc. (eligible since the new tax law was adopted in the US for being carried forward indefinitely compared to a maximum of 20 years previously).

Deferred tax corresponds to tax loss carryforwards that will not be capitalized in the short-term given the amount of tax losses and losses incurred by Egide SA.

In the United States, Egide USA Inc. loss carryforwards are used within the tax group comprised of Santier Inc., Egide USA Inc. and Egide LLC (head of the tax group). A deferred tax asset of US$1,364,000 was recorded when Santier Inc. was acquired in 2017. Based on the US group's prospects for achieving a profit, it is possible to plan for the use of this asset in 4 to 5 years according to the assumptions. For that reason, the deferred tax amounting to €1,214,000 at year-end was not subject to impairment.

20.3.1.5.3.8 Segment information

- Revenue recognition

Products are shipped Ex-Works (EXW) according to Incoterm definition. Revenue is recognized upon the transfer of risks either when products are shipped or from availability for shipment ex-works. The delivery order and the invoice are issued on the date the products are actually removed.
Revenue includes revenues from the sale of products and trade goods as well as associated equipment costs. Amounts invoiced for engineering design contracts are recognized according to the proportional performance method and represented €260,000 in 2019, the same as in the prior year.

- Segment information

In accordance with the Group's internal reporting methods, an operating sector is defined as a component of an entity engaged in ordinary activities generating income and expenses for which financial information is available.
On this basis, for the three segments, operating results regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision-maker of the entity are determined as follows: Egide SA, Egide USA Inc. and Santier Inc.
Accounting principles applied to information provided for the segments are the same as those used to prepare the consolidated financial statements.

Financial highlights for operating segments break down as follows:

	At 12/31/19			
	Egide SA	**Egide USA Inc.**	**Santier Inc.**	**Total**
Revenue	12,094	11,331	8,357	**31,782**
Operating profit / (loss)	(2,354)	138	(78)	**(2,329)**

	At 12/31/18			
	Egide SA	**Egide USA Inc.**	**Santier Inc.**	**Total**
Revenue	14,378	8,423	8,934	**31,735**
Operating profit / (loss)	(1,661)	(308)	443	**(1,526)**

	At 12/31/19				At 12/31/18			
	Egide SA	**Egide USA Inc.**	**Santier Inc.**	**Total**	**Egide SA**	**Egide USA Inc.**	**Santier Inc.**	**Total**
Net fixed assets	1,944	2,841	4,680	**9,465**	1,104	2,928	3,111	**7,144**
Capital expenditures for the period	258	168	462	**888**	211	7	718	**936**
Non-current borrowings and financial liabilities	1,741	1,271	1,386	**4,398**	878	2,516	964	**4,358**
Current borrowings and financial liabilities	2,161	1,347	2,118	**5,626**	2,212	102	258	**2,572**

Revenue by technology application	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Power packages	8,396	6,014
High-frequency	5,251	6,156
Optronics	4,792	5,625
Thermal imaging	9,268	10,511
Other including engineering studies	4,075	3,430
Total	**31,782**	**31,736**

Revenue by region	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
France	5,723	8,124
EEC excluding France	2,897	3,045
United States and Canada	18,217	15,643
Other countries	4,946	4,924
Total	**31,782**	**31,736**

Customers for which sales individually represent more than 10% of consolidated revenue represented 10% of this revenue in 2019 and 12% in 2018.
Measurement of the concentration of sales will be based on sales of the top 5 customers which in 2019 represent 31% of consolidated revenue.

20.3.1.5.3.9 Other operating income and expenses

The breakdown for this item is as follows:

Line items	At 12/31/19		At 12/31/18	
	income	expenses	income	expenses
Research tax credit - Egide SA	272		268	
Insurance claim benefits	104			
Reorganization costs*		- 683		
Software licenses		- 150		- 114
Attendances' fees		- 60		- 60
Cyberattack - Santier Inc.				- 131
French social security (Urssaf) adjustments 2014-2017 – Egide SA				- 87
Uncollectible receivable – Egide SA		- 18		- 87
Uncollectible receivable – Egide USA				
Other	38	- 29	33	- 8
		-		
Total	**414**	**- 940**	**301**	**- 487**

** See note 2.5 on provisions.*

20.3.1.5.3.10 Net financial income (expense)

Gross borrowing costs include interest expense on loans as shown in the statement of that position and financing commissions linked to factoring.

Other financial income and expenses represent translation differences for 2019 and 2018.

20.3.1.5.4 Shareholders equity and earnings per share

20.3.1.5.4.1 Information on paid-in capital

At December 31, 2019, the share capital was made up of 10,346,868 shares of €2 at par representing €20,694,000

- **Stock option plans**

On June 16, 2017 the general meeting of Egide SA authorized the Board of Directors to grant to members of the executive management and selected personnel of the company or subsidiaries held directly or indirectly, for a period that will expire on August 15, 2020, options conferring a right to subscribe for shares to be issued through a capital increase or the purchase of existing shares of the company originating from shares bought back under the conditions provided by law. The total number of options granted and not yet exercised does not confer a right to subscribe to more than 10 % of the shares making up the share capital. The price to subscribe for shares may not be less than 95% the average trading price during the 20 trading sessions preceding the grant date of the option. The board of directors will set the terms and conditions according to which the options may be exercised and/or conditions of performance and/or presence of the beneficiary in the company or one of its subsidiaries; providing for an initial period during which the Options may not be exercised, as well as clauses prohibiting the immediate resale of all or part of said shares, with the holding period thus defined not to exceed three (3) years from the option exercise date.

In 2019, 60,000 options of plan 8.1 were forfeited pursuant to the departure of employees.

Year-end stock option plan highlights are as follows:

Plan No.	Plan 6.3	Plan 8.1	Plan 9.2	Total
Options granted and not exercised	618	280,000	30,000	310,618
Subscription price	€ 3.58	€ 2.57	€ 2.52	

For information, the average price for the Egide SA share for fiscal 2019 was €1.06 and the closing price at December 31, 2019 was €0.84.

Stock options to purchase shares granted to employees are measured at their fair value on the grant date. Fair value measurement of options is determined using the Black & Scholes valuation model based on management assumptions (option life: 4.5 years; volatility: 30%; risk-free rate: 2.20%; no clause for early exercise and no dividend are expected). The resulting amount is recognized in with the statement of comprehensive income for the employees' vesting period with an equivalent increase in equity. Expenses recognized for options lapsing before being exercised are reversed in the comprehensive income statement for the period in which options lapsing due to the departure of employees before the end of the vesting period were recorded.

The company applies IFRS 2 "Share-based payments and equivalents" to equity instruments granted after November 7, 2012 and not yet vested by December 31, 2019. On this date, the fair value of the 310,618 stock purchase options recorded in equity is €225,000 and the weighted average subscription price is €2.57.

- **Capital increase authorizations**

The combined extraordinary and ordinary general meeting of July 1, 2019 furthermore delegated the authority to the Board of Directors to issue, in amounts and at such times it chooses, in France or other countries, equity securities of the company and/or debt securities giving access to the company's capital, governed by articles L.228-91 *et seq*. of the French commercial code for a maximum nominal amount of €6 million per category of security, maintaining shareholders preferential subscription rights. It also authorized the Board of Directors to increase the number of securities to be issued by up to 15% the initial issue amount for the purpose of providing for an overallotment (greenshoe) option in accordance with market practices. These delegations of authority are valid for a term of 26 months from the date of this general meeting, i.e. until August 31, 2021.
No delegations of authority for increases in capital are in force at the present time.

20.3.1.5.4.2 Earnings per share

Earnings per share, diluted or basic, take into account "Net income attributable to Group shareholders" as shown in the statement of comprehensive income.

Basic earnings per share are determined by dividing this result by the weighted average number of shares outstanding in the period. Share issuances resulting from cash capital increases are taken into account as from the date on which the funds are available. There is only one class of shares.
Diluted earnings per share are determined by adjusting the weighted average number of shares according to the maximum impact from converting dilutive instruments into ordinary shares, using the treasury stock method. Stock options are taken into account in calculating the theoretical number of additional shares only if the exercise price is lower than the listed share price on the calculation date.

The following table presents the numbers of shares used for the calculation:

Date for calculation purposes	Number of shares	At 12/31/19		At 12/31/18	
		Prorated presence	Weighted number	Prorated presence	Weighted number
12/31/99	643,598	1	643,598	1	643,598
04/03/00	400	1	400	1	400
07/05/00	91,999	1	91,999	1	91,999
12/22/00	245,332	1	245,332	1	245,332
12/31/01	3,458	1	3,458	1	3,458
12/31/03	1,428	1	1,428	1	1,428
12/31/04	7,099	1	7,099	1	7,099
12/31/05	4,942	1	4,942	1	4,942
08/21/06	285,738	1	285,738	1	285,738
12/31/06	1,837	1	1,837	1	1,837
12/31/07	288	1	288	1	288
12/31/08	3	1	3	1	3
12/31/09	153	1	153	1	153
06/10/11	25	1	25	1	25
02/17/12	493,080	1	493,080	1	493,080
04/04/12	5,417	1	5,417	1	5,417
06/30/14	2,280,573	1	2,280,573	1	2,280,573
11/13/15	406,536	1	406,536	1	406,536
02/24/17	3,428,460	1	3,428,460	1	3,428,460
06/07/19	2,446,502	0.5	1,223,251		
Ordinary shares			**9,123,617**		**7,900,366**
Theoretical number of additional shares			0		-
Impact of dilutive instruments.			**9,123,617**		**7,900,366**

20.3.1.5.5 Auditors' fees

Amounts in euros	RSM Paris				PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit			
	2019		2018		2019		2018	
- Auditing	113,571	100%	72,900	100%	83,500	100%	145,409	100%
- Services other than for the certification of accounts	3,298	3 %	-	-	2,719	3 %	-	-
Total	**116,869**	**100%**	**72,900**	**100%**	**86,219**	**100%**	**145,409**	**100%**

Services other than those relating to the certification of accounts were as follows:

- Certification by the statutory auditors of Egide SA with respect to expenses declared in connection with the Canopée project financing for the period from January 1, 2015 to June 17, 2019.
- Certification by the statutory auditors of Egide SA with respect to expenses declared in connection with the VEGaN-2 project financing for the period from January 1, 2015 to June 17, 2019.

20.3.1.5.6 Related parties

20.3.1.5.6.1 Related party transactions

Egide SA's executive officers are the Chair-CEO and the Deputy CEO. Four directors serve on its board, all independent. The Chief Financial Officer was also Deputy CEO without compensation. This executive officer left the company in October 2019 and his replacement is not a corporate officer.

Gross compensation paid to the chief executive officer and the deputy chief executive officer amounted to €250,000 in 2019 which included benefits in kind.
Attendance fees paid in 2019 to the four independent members of the Board of Directors amounted to €60,000 (gross amount) for fiscal 2019.

The directors of Egide SA have not received stock options.

Furthermore, directors are covered for liability by a D&O policy underwritten by Chartis. Coverage under this policy is for a maximum amount of €4.5 million with a deductible for the United States of US$25,000 for an annual premium of €13,000 excluding tax.

20.3.1.5.6.2 Breakdown of average headcount

	2019	**2018**
Executives and management staff	62	60
Supervisory staff and technicians,	32	31
Plant and office staff	193	202
Total	**287**	**293**

20.3.1.5.7 Commitments and other contractual obligations

20.3.1.5.7.1 Commitments related to company financing activities

- **Commitments given:**
  - Commitments on behalf of affiliated companies

Egide USA LLC has provided a guarantee to H.G. Fenton Development Company, owner of the building leased by Santier Inc. as of January 1, 2019 for lease payments owed in the amount of US$2,300,000 (or €2,050,000) at December 31, 2019.

20.3.1.5.7.2 Commitments in favor of financial institutions

None

Off-balance-sheet commitments are summarized below:

Line items	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Pledges		
Guarantees given	2,050	2,258
Total	**2,050**	**2,258**

- Commitments received

No bank guarantees were issued to the benefit of Egide.

- Reciprocal commitments

In connection with the factoring arrangement set up in April 2006, Egide SA took out a credit insurance policy designating the factors as beneficiaries for insurance payments to be made in the event of default by the company's customers. Obligations for claims payments by the insurance company are limited with respect to the company to maximum payments equal to €1 million excluding tax.

20.3.1.5.8 Post-closing events

Covid-19 epidemic:

Despite the global health crisis, Egide Group's three manufacturing plants continue to operate, customers remained open with the exception of a few which closed two or three weeks before reopening. Suppliers are in the same situation. In China in particular, suppliers which were closed for three weeks at the beginning of the crisis have now all reopened. Measures were taken to protect personal by facilitating telework and reducing the number of persons in the workshops, notably by adopting two completely separate and non-overlapping production shifts.

In conjunction with the marginal impact of this activity, all government support measures made available have been implemented. In France these have included delays authorized for tax payments, employer contributions, loan installments and monthly rental payments. French government-backed financing in the amount of €400,000. In the United States, negotiations with banks resulted in financing in the amount of US$1.6 million that may ultimately be waived in full or in part after the crisis in exchange for meeting a single requirement of maintaining paid employees.

For 2020, an ability to make up for lost production is not expected. Nevertheless, because the situation remains extremely changing, it is difficult to estimate the impacts with greater precision.

20.3.2 Annual financial statements of Egide SA

20.3.2.1 Balance sheet highlights

ASSETS in euros	Gross value at 12/31/19	Amortization, depreciation and impairment	Net value at 12/31/19	Net value at 12/31/18
Intangible assets	**505,626**	**497,872**	**7,754**	**14,493**
Start-up costs				
Research and development expenditures				
Concessions, patents, licenses	353,177	345,423	7,754	14,493
Goodwill	152,449	152,449	0	
Other intangible assets				
Property, plant and equipment	**10,233,387**	**9,674,822**	**558,565**	**516,976**
Land				
Buildings				
Plant, machinery and equipment	8,852,228	8480025	372,203	311,419
Other PPE	1,262,878	1082476	180,402	193,427
PPE under construction	118,281	112,321	5,960	12,130
Advances and prepayments				
Financial assets	**83,433,114**	**73,629,295**	**9,803,819**	**9,803,956**
Equity interests	82,984,842	73,629,295	9,355,547	9,355,547
Investment-related receivables				
Other financial assets	448,272		448,272	448,409
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**94,172,127**	**83,801,989**	**10,370,138**	**10,335,424**
Inventory and work in progress	**5,182,907**	**2,288,896**	**2,894,011**	**2,962,771**
Raw materials, supplies	3,390,471	1,663,533	1,726,938	1,743,646
Work-in-progress: goods	703,643	11607	692,036	685,165
Work-in-progress: services	45,212		45,212	58,865
Intermediate and finished goods	1,025,109	600,772	424,337	466,828
Trade goods	18,472	12,984	5,488	8,267
Receivables	**2,489,038**		**2,489,038**	**1,016,002**
Advances and installments paid on orders	19,838		19,838	4,559
Trade receivables and related accounts	1,370,971		1,370,971	1,011,444
Subscribed capital - called and unpaid				
Other receivables	1,098,229		1,098,229	**810,069**
Cash at bank and in hand	**602,813**		**602,813**	**1,136,896**
Cash at bank and in hand	602,814		602,814	1,136,896
Prepaid expenses	**65,501**		**65,501**	**151,677**
CURRENT ASSETS	**8,340,259**	**2,288,896**	**6,051,363**	**6,077,415**
Unrealized losses on foreign exchange	34,062		34,062	23,572
TOTAL	**102,546,448**	**86,090,885**	**16,455,563**	**16,436,410**

EQUITY & LIABILITIES in euros	Values at 12/31/19	Values at 12/31/18
Capital	20,693,736	15,800,732
Additional paid-in capital	99,975	2,587,252
Revaluation reserves		
Legal reserve	355,876	355,876
Statutory and contractual reserves		
Tax-based reserves		
Other reserves		
Retained earnings	-7,741,519	-6,015,559
Net income for the period	- 2,467,777	-1,725,960
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	**10,940,291**	**11,002,341**
Provisions for contingencies	34,062	23,572
Provisions for expenses	846,787	730,472
PROVISIONS	**880,849**	**754,044**
Borrowings and financial liabilities	**1,838,996**	**1,725,106**
Other bond debt	482,700	721,089
Bank borrowings	408,750	480,000
Miscellaneous loans and borrowings	947,546	524,017
Advances and down payments on orders in progress	**148,786**	**141,164**
Other payables	**2,646,640**	**2,813,755**
Trade payables and related accounts	1,358,831	1,313,639
Tax and employee-related liabilities	1, 52,888	1,349,908
Payables to fixed asset suppliers	113,830	46,521
Other liabilities	121,091	103,686
Deferred income		
PAYABLES	**4,634,422**	**4,680,026**
Translation differences (liabilities)		
TOTAL	**16,455,562**	**16,436,410**

20.3.2.2 **Income statement highlights**

Line items	France	Export	12/31/19	12/31/18
Sale of goods	60,955	92,356	153,311	128,307
Sold production (goods)	5,279,682	5,937,661	11,217,343	13,560,294
Sold production (services)	649,025	464,949	1,113,974	1,439,675
NET REVENUE	**5,989,662**	**6,494,966**	**12,484,628**	**15,128,277**
Change in finished goods and in-progress inventory			28,962	147,722
Grants				
Reversals of impairment & provisions - Expense reclassifications			663,337	163,968
Other income			39,682	9,255
Operating income			**13,216,609**	**15,449,222**
Purchase of trade goods			72,181	56,712
Changes in inventories of goods held for resale			-797	-4,531
Purchase of raw materials & other supplies			3,914,634	4,655,089
Changes in inventory (raw materials & other supplies)			249,224	47,996
Other purchases and external expenses			3,352,225	3,515,390
Taxes other than on income			265,721	321,395
Salaries and wages			4,630,849	4,951,081
Social security contributions			1,829,021	1,961,125
Allowances for amortization, depreciation & impairment of fixed assets			320,729	1,224,931
Allowances for impairment of current assets			93,456	228,468
Allowances for provisions			143,782	73,334
Other operating expenses			145,097	209,583
Operating expenses			**15,016,122**	**17,240,573**
OPERATING PROFIT			**-1,799,513**	**-1,791,352**
Interest and similar income			194	2
Reversals of impairment & provisions - Expense reclassifications			42,816	19,217
Foreign exchange gains			15,224	9,873
Financial income			**58,234**	**29,092**
Allowances for depreciation and reserves			53,306	42,789
Interest and related expenses			113,451	124,731
Foreign exchange losses			5,398	445
Financial expenses			**172,155**	**167,965**
NET FINANCIAL INCOME / (EXPENSE)			**-113,921**	**-138,873**
INCOME FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES BEFORE EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS AND TAX			**-1,913,434**	**-1,930,225**

Line items	12/31/19	12/31/18
Exceptional income from non-capital transactions	103,943	24,187
Exceptional income on capital transactions		
Other capital transactions		
Reversals of impairment & provisions - Expense reclassifications		
Exceptional income	**103,943**	**24,187**
Exceptional expenses on non-capital transactions	682,751	87,450
Exceptional expenses on capital transactions		
Allowances for depreciation and reserves	247,293	45
Exceptional expenses	**930,044**	**87,495**
NET EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS	**- 826,101**	**- 63,308**
Income tax	-271,758	-267,573
Employee profit sharing		
TOTAL INCOME	**13,378,786**	**15,502,500**
TOTAL EXPENSES	**15,846,563**	**17,228,461**
NET INCOME (LOSS) FOR THE PERIOD	**-2,467,777**	**-1,725,960**

20.3.2.3 **Cash flow statement**

Line items	12/31/19	12/31/18
Net income/(loss)	-2,467,777	-1,725,960
Adjustments for non-cash income and expense or items unrelated to operating activities:		
- Amortization, depreciation and provisions (excl. impairment of current assets)	304,415	1,283,381
- Capital gains or losses from asset disposals		
- Change in working capital requirements (net values)	**- 678,012**	**504,454**
- Inventories and work in progress	*68,760*	*104,206*
- Trade receivables	*-367,184*	*-15,119*
- Other receivables and prepaid expenses	*-212,474*	*924,055*
- Trade payables	*112,501*	*-513,798*
- Other payables and deferred income	*-279,615*	*5,110*
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**-2,841,375**	**61,875**
Fixed asset purchases		
- Tangible and intangible fixed assets	- 212,463	-159,607
- Financial assets		-1,172
Fixed asset disposals		
- Tangible and intangible fixed assets		
- Financial assets	137	
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**-212,326**	**-160,779**
Issue of new cash shares	4,893,004	
Increases in other equity		
Decreases in other equity	-2,487,276	
Distribution of dividends		
Increase in borrowings	472,279	524,017
Decrease in borrowings	-358,389	- 470,782
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**2,519,618**	**53,235**
Change in cash at bank and on hand	-534,083	-45,669
Change in current bank facilities		
CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**-534,083**	**-45,669**
Opening cash and cash equivalents	1,136,896	1,182,564
of which cash at bank and on hand	*1,136,896*	*1,182,564*
Closing cash and cash equivalents	602,814	1,136,896
of which cash at bank and on hand	*602,814*	*1,136,896*
CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**-534,083**	**-45,669**

20.3.2.4 **Accounting methods and explanatory notes to the annual financial statements of Egide SA**

20.3.2.4.1 Preliminary remarks

These notes are an integral part of the annual financial statements established on December 31, 2019 showing total assets of €16,455,563 with a statement of comprehensive income presented in list form showing a loss of €2,457,777 adopted by the Board of Directors on April 24, 2020. These accounts have also been included in the consolidated financial statements of Egide SA as the parent company.

The financial period runs for twelve months from January 1 to December 31, 2019.

The information given below is expressed in euros or thousands of euros, unless otherwise indicated.

20.3.2.4.2 Accounting policies

The annual financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2019 were prepared in accordance with applicable accounting standards based on the principles of conservatism, fair presentation, consistency of presentation, the time period concept and the going concern principal.

The latter principal is assessed by means of a budget and monthly cash flow forecast up to June 2021 and these items were the satisfactory, in particular by the Audit Committee which met to address this issue in November 2019, and confirmed by the last meeting of the Board of Directors of April 24, 2020 which adopted the financial statements. Financing needs are covered by Research Tax Credit financing in France to which is added a €400,000 French government guaranteed loan.
The emergence and spread of the Coronavirus epidemic in early 2020 have impacted trade and economic activity worldwide. While impacting the activity at the beginning of 2020, the situation does not call into question the going-concern assumption.

Account items are measured in accordance with the historical cost method which makes use of nominal costs as expressed in the current national currency.

The annual financial statements have been prepared and presented in accordance with French generally accepted accounting practices (L123-12 to L123-28 of the French commercial code, the decree of November 29, 1983 and ANC Regulation 2014-03 issued by the French accounting standards setter, and as updated by applicable additional regulations.

20.3.2.4.3 Additional balance sheet and income statement disclosures of Egide SA

20.3.2.4.3.1 Critical accounting estimates and judgments

The company makes estimates and applies assumptions with regard to future activity. The resulting accounting estimates will by definition, rarely be identical to actual results.

The critical accounting estimates and assumptions that could result in a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets and liabilities during subsequent periods concern impairment tests the company may perform on intangible and tangible assets. In effect, in accordance with the accounting method defined in section 8, recoverable amounts are determined from calculations for value in use which call for use of estimates.

20.3.2.4.3.2 Share capital

Following a capital increase completed on June 4, 2019 with the following characteristics: maintaining the preferential subscription right of shareholders, an issue of €1,050,000 shares of €2 per share with the difference deducted from the share premium account, the creation of 2,446,500 new shares, and proceeds of €2,568,847.10. At December 31, 2019, the share capital was made up of 10,346,868 shares of €2 at par representing €20,693,736.

20.3.2.4.3.3 Additional paid-in capital

After deducting the amount linked to the capital increase, share premium at December 31, 2019 amounted to €99,975.69.

20.3.2.4.3.4 Stock option plans

Authorized by the June 16, 2017 general meeting of Egide SA, in 2018 the Board of Directors granted members of the executive management and selected personnel of the company or subsidiaries held directly or indirectly, options conferring a right to subscribe for shares to be issued through a capital increase or the purchase of existing shares of the company originating from shares bought back under the conditions provided by law. The total number of options granted and not yet exercised does not confer a right to subscribe to more than 10 % of the shares making up the share capital.

In 2019, 60,000 options of plan 8.1 were forfeited pursuant to the departure of employees.

Year-end stock option plan highlights are as follows:

Plan No.	Plan 6.3	Plan 8.1	Plan 9.2	Total
Options granted and not exercised	618	280,000	30,000	310,618
Subscription price	€ 3.58	€ 2.57	€ 2.52	

For information, the average price for the Egide SA share for fiscal 2019 was €1.06 and the closing price at December 31, 2019 was €0.84.

20.3.2.4.3.5 Capital increase authorization

The combined extraordinary and ordinary general meeting of July 1, 2019 furthermore delegated the authority to the Board of Directors to issue, in amounts and at such times it chooses, in France or other countries, equity securities of the company and/or debt securities giving access to the company's capital, governed by articles L.228-91 *et seq*. of the French commercial code for a maximum nominal amount of €6 million per category of security, maintaining shareholders preferential subscription rights. It also authorized the Board of Directors to increase the number of securities to be issued by up to 15% the initial issue amount for the purpose of providing for an overallotment (greenshoe) option in accordance with market practices. These delegations of authority are valid for a term of 26 months from the date of this general meeting, i.e. until September 1, 2021.

On July 1, 2019, the shareholders also delegated to the board of directors the authority to issue equity shares of the company through an offering covered by article L411-2 II of the French monetary and financial code, for a maximum nominal amount of 20 % of the company's share capital, canceling shareholders' preferential subscription rights. This authorization was given for 26 months and will expire on December 31, 2020.

20.3.2.4.3.6 Statement of changes in shareholders' equity

In euros	12/31/19	12/31/18
Reported net income	- 2,467,777	- 1,725,960
Per share basis	- 0.22	- 0.22
Change in equity (excluding above income/loss)	0	0
Per share basis	0	0
Proposed dividend	-	-
Per share basis	-	-
Shareholders' equity at the end of the reporting period before appropriation	12,728,301	14,274,301
Impact on retained earnings of a change in accounting methods	-	-
Appropriation of earnings of prior year decided by the AGM	- 1,725,960	- 1,546,000
Shareholders' equity at the beginning of the period	11,002,341	12,728,301
Changes during the fiscal year		
Changes in share capital:		
- 06/04/19: issuance of 2,446,502 shares at €1.05 per share	2,568,827	
- 06/04/19: deduction of share issuance expenses	- 163,100	
Reported shareholders' equity before the AGM and excluding income (loss) for the period	13,408,068	12,728,301
Total changes in shareholders' equity in the period	- 62,049	- 1,725,960

20.3.2.4.3.7 Provisions

<u>Provision for reorganization costs and employee-related litigation</u>
The Company decided to centralize its operations at Bollène and close the Trappes site in the Paris region, with the exception of the sales department. A provision for this reorganization of €730,000 had already been recorded in the Group's interim financial statements for the six-month period ending June 30, 2019. The reorganization was implemented in the same period and the allowance was canceled for actual expenses of €683,000. An additional lawsuit contingency provision of €200,000 was recorded to cover the risk of a dispute before the French labor court involving two dismissed employees At December 31, there remained a consequence a provision of €240,000.

<u>Provisions for retirement severance payments and similar benefits</u>
Provisions are recorded for retirement severance, seniority and long service benefits calculated in accordance with French GAAP (Recommendation 2003-R.01 of the *Conseil National de la Comptabilité*). Retirement severance and seniority benefits result from the terms of collective bargaining and company-level agreements applicable to each establishment and calculated according to the projected benefit method prorated on seniority. Liabilities for long-service benefits are calculated in accordance with the statutory provisions.
The impact of recurrent discounting and normal changes in variables for calculating the provision (seniority, personnel changes, discount rate, etc.) is fully recognized in the income statement.

<u>Other provisions for contingencies and expenses</u>
Provisions for contingencies and expenses are recorded when on the balance sheet date there exists an obligation towards a third-party for which it is probable or certain that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and no equivalent benefit is expected to be received in return after this date.

The main assumptions used to calculate the provision for retirement severance benefits were as follows:
- Retirement age: 65 for managers and 62 for non-managers,
- Salary escalation rate: 1 %,
- Life expectancy: based on the INSEE 2014-2016 actuarial table,
- Turnover rate: 6.60% for management employees 3.50% for non-management employees (constant %)
- Long-term discount rate: 0.77 % (Markit Iboxx Eur corporates AA 10+).

Changes in the provisions break down as follows:

Line items(euros)	**12/31/18**	**Increases**	**Reversals**	**12/31/19**
Provisions for foreign exchange losses	23,572	53,306	42,816	34,062
Provisions for retirement severance payments and similar benefits	730,472	143,782	274,760	599,494
Provisions for reorganization costs and employee-related litigation	0	247,293	0	247,293
Total	**754,044**	**444,381**	**317,576**	**880,849**
Operating allowances and reversals		143,782	274,760	
Financial allowances and reversals		53,306	42,816	
Exceptional allowances and reversals		247,293	0	

Provisions used in the period amounted to €153,109 and concerned severance benefit payments and similar obligations;

20.3.2.4.3.8 Depreciation schedule

Non-financial assets
An impairment test is performed whenever there exists an internal or external indicator of a loss in value. On that basis, an impairment loss is recognized if the recoverable value of the asset concerned is lower than the net carrying value. This impairment loss is deducted from depreciable accounting base over the asset's remaining useful life
Before impairment tests, cash generating units (CGU) are first of the five. A CGU is a group of homogeneous assets that generates cash inflows largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.
Egide accordingly measures discounted future cash flow that will be generated by each CGU.
Value in use is determined by comparing the present value of cash flows to the net carrying value of the corresponding intangible and tangible assets of the corresponding CGU. An impairment loss is recognized if value in use falls below the net carrying value.

Allowances and reversals of amounts for impairment of fixed assets are presented in the company's income statement under results from operations.

Financial assets
Impairment charges for equity interests are recorded, as applicable, to reflect their useful life for the company. The value is remeasured at the end of the reporting period which may result in the recognition of an impairment.

Inventory and work in progress
Depreciation charges are recognized for raw materials, semi-finished and finished goods and based on their age and expectations for their use and sale. For the first year, an impairment charge of 5% is recorded which is increased to 50% to 100% in the second year and 100% the third year based on the actual depreciation schedule. For information, inventories for raw material include components and basic raw materials (minerals). Items in this latter category by nature are subject to different depreciation rules based on factors relating to stock use, transformation into components or resale of an existing market.

Receivables
Impairment charges are recorded for receivables are subject, as applicable, to collection risks, amounting to the estimated value of the risk.

Line items(euros)	**12/31/18**	**Increases**	**Reversals**	**12/31/19**
Intangible assets	152,449			152,449
Property, plant and equipment	1,048,321		144,416	903,905
Financial assets	73,629,295			73,629,295
Inventory and work in progress	2,439,601	93,456	244,161	2,288,896
Receivables	0			0
Total	**77,269,666**	**93,456**	**388,577**	**76,974,545**

The reversal of provisions for property plant and equipment represents allowances for amortization according to the normal schedule maintained in the period for tax purposes.

Line items(euros)	**12/31/18**	**Increases**	**Reversals**	**12/31/19**
Intangible assets	152,449			152,449
Property, plant and equipment	1,048,321		144,416	903,905
Financial assets	73,629,295			73,629,295
Inventory and work in progress	2,439,601	93,456	244,161	2,288,896
Receivables	0			0
Total	**77,269,666**	**93,456**	**388,577**	**76,974,545**

The reversal of provisions for property plant and equipment represents allowances for amortization according to the normal schedule maintained in the period for tax purposes.

20.3.2.4.3.9 Concessions, patents, licenses

Intangible assets are measured at acquisition cost on initial recognition, plus incidental expenses required to bring the asset into usable condition. Transfer duties, commissions and fees relating to acquisition of intangible assets are expensed in the period, in accordance with the option available under French GAAP (CRC regulation No. 2004-06)

In light of the "customized" nature of products marketed by Egide, research and development expenditures concern mainly products developed in partnership with customers. These costs are then incorporated into the costs of prototypes which are invoiced to customers. In consequence, no research and development expenditures are capitalized in the balance sheet and accounted for as such under assets.

Finite life assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected useful life for generating economic benefits for the company. Amortization is calculated according to the following rates:

	Straight-line
Licenses	10% to 20 %
Software	20 % to 33.33 %
Patents	8.33 %

As no significant residual values were identified for the company's intangible assets, the amortization base does not take into account any residual values at the end of their period of use.

The amortization method, residual amounts and useful lives are reviewed at a minimum at the end of each reporting period, and may modify on a prospective basis the initial amortization schedule.

Changes in the other intangible assets break down as follows:

In euros	**Gross value at 12/31/18**	**Acquisitions, creations, reclassifications**	**Disposals, reclassifications, decommissioning**	**Gross value at 12/31/19**
Concessions, patents, licenses	353,177			353,177

Changes in the amortizations break down as follows:

In euros	**Accumulated depreciation at 12/31/18**	**Increases**	**Reversals and derecognition**	**Accumulated depreciation at 12/31/19**
Concessions, patents, licenses	338,685	6,738		345,423

Concessions, patents and licenses are not subject to impairment.

Allowances for the amortization of intangible assets are calculated on a straight-line basis with €6,738,000 recognized under operating results.

20.3.2.4.3.10 Goodwill

In euros	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Bollène goodwill	152,449	152,449
Impairment	-152,449	-152,449
Net carrying value	0	0

This goodwill results from the acquisition in 1992 of the Bollène establishment, and notably the MCM-type ceramic packaging activity developed at the site. In compliance with French laws imposing legal production guaranteeing the continuity of the site, this asset is not subject to amortization.

This goodwill was fully written off in 2002 as the products concerned by the acquisition of this technology were no longer marketed.

20.3.2.4.3.11 Property, plant and equipment

The gross value of asset components is measured at acquisition cost on initial recognition as fixed assets, plus incidental expenses required to bring these assets into usable condition. Transfer duties, commissions and fees relating to acquisition of property, plant and equipment are expensed in the period, in accordance with the option available under French GAAP (CRC regulation No. 2004-06)

Expenditures are capitalized if is likely that the future economic benefits associated with this asset will flow to the company and its costs can be reliably measured. Other expenditures are expensed if they do not meet this definition.

Assets in progress represent assets not yet commissioned at the end of the reporting period.

When significant components of tangible assets are identified with different useful lives, these components are accounted for and depreciated separately according to their own useful lives. Expenditures relating to the replacement or renewal of a tangible asset component are recognized as a distinct asset and the replaced equipment is derecognized. Assets with significant components include ceramic kilns requiring the replacement of the equipment's heating system (approximately 20% of the asset's total value) every four years compared with a useful life for the entire asset of 10 years.

Depreciable assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the expected useful life for generating economic benefits for the company. Amortization is calculated according to the following rates:

	Straight-line
Buildings	4 %
Buildings fixtures and fittings	10 %
Furnaces (structure, excluding identified components)	10 %
Ceramic firing furnace heating system (identified component)	25 %
ceramic production equipment (screen printing, via filling, etc.)	12.50 %
Ceramic production facilities (clean room, casting machine, etc.)	10 %
Graphite machining equipment (CNC machining centers)	10 %
Other machinery and equipment	12.50 to 33.33 %
Office equipment and furniture, other fixtures and fittings	10 % to 33.33 %

As no significant residual values were identified for the company's tangible assets, the depreciation base does not take into account any residual values at the end of their period of use.

The amortization method, residual amounts and useful lives are reviewed at a minimum at the end of each reporting period, and may modify on a prospective basis the initial amortization schedule.

The change in property, plant and equipment breaks down as follows:

Line items(euros)	**Gross value at 12/31/18**	**Acquisitions, creations, reclassifications**	**Disposals, reclassifications, decommissioning**	**Gross value at 12/31/19**
Plant, machinery and equipment	9,614,662	180,889	943,324	8,852,228
Other PPE	1,233,514	36,444	7,079	1,262,878
PPE under construction	124 451	- 4870	1300	118,281
Total	**10,972,627**	**212,463**	**951,703**	**10,233,387**

Changes in the depreciation of fixed assets break down as follows:

Line items(euros)	**Accumulated depreciation at 12/31/18**	**Increases**	**Reversals and derecognition**	**Accumulated depreciation at 12/31/19**
Plant, machinery and equipment	8,741,140	218,984	943,324	8,016,801
Other PPE	666,190	95,006	7,079	754,117
Total	**9,407,330**	**313,990**	**950,403**	**8,770,918**

Allowances for the amortization of property, plant and equipment are calculated on a straight-line basis and recorded under operating profit in the amount of €313,990. However, an impairment of €144,416 was already recorded in 2018 and the allowance of the period is offset by the reversal of a provision for the impairment of operating assets.

Capital expenditures for 2019 amounted to €212,463, after deducting amounts outstanding at December 31, 2018 and were used to finance the renewal of various equipment and the modernization of production resources.

Decreases correspond to the retirement of miscellaneous equipment whose carrying value was already nil, notably following the transfer of the Trappes establishment.

Changes in the depreciation of tangible fixed assets break down as follows:

Line items(euros)	**Accumulated depreciation at 12/31/18**	**Increases**	**Reversals**	**Accumulated depreciation at 12/31/19**
Plant, machinery and equipment	562,103		98,878	463,225
Other PPE	373,897		45,538	328,359
Tangible fixed assets under construction	112,321			112,321
Total	**1,048,321**		**144,416**	**903,905**

At December 31, 2018, an impairment test was conducted in response to a persistent decline in activity in the thermal imaging business. As the present value of assets recorded in the balance sheet at December 31, 2018 does not cover their net carrying value, an impairment charge was recorded in the amount of €936,000; This reversal corresponds to the normal amortization.

20.3.2.4.3.12 Financial assets

The gross value of investments represents their acquisition cost on initial recognition.
Transfer rights, commissions and fees relating to the acquisition of financial assets are expensed in the period in accordance with the option available under French GAAP (CRC regulation 2004-06).

Line items(euros)	Gross value at 12/31/18	Change	Gross value at 12/31/19	Impairment at 12/31/18	Change	Impairment at 12/31/19
Egide USA LLC interests	82,984,842		82,984,842	73,629,295		73,629,295
Other fixed securities	100		100			
Deposit guarantees	418,309	- 137	418,172			
Cash collateral deposit for the Sofired-PME Défense loan	30,000		30,000			
Total	**83,433,251**	**- 137**	**83,433,114**	**73,629,295**		**73,629,295**

Analysis of the equity interest at the end of the reporting period is based on multi-criterion approach capable of taking into account both subjective and objective criteria, and namely, net equity, recent performance, financial prospects, the relative weight in Egide's market capitalization in relation to sales. The weight of these different criteria may vary from one financial period to the next, in order to take into account selected specific or contextual factors.

Value in use as determined on December 31, 2019 according to this method did not result in the recognition of any impairment for fiscal 2019.

20.3.2.4.3.13 Inventory and work in progress

Inventories materials, consumables and trade goods are recognized at their acquisition cost (plus shipping costs) according to the weighted average cost method. Work in progress, finished goods and semi-finished goods are measured at production cost which includes direct manufacturing costs and factory overheads relating to references recognized as correct at the end of the manufacturing process. The costs of manufacturing scrap are expensed in the period. When costs are higher than the selling price, after deducting selling costs for products, a charge for impairment is recorded for the difference.

Changes in the inventories and work in progress break down as follows:

Line items(euros)	Gross value at 12/31/18	Gross value at 12/31/19	Impairment at 12/31/18	Increases	Reversals	Impairment at 12/31/19
Raw materials & other supplies	3,639,695	3,390,472	1,896,049	11,645	244,161	1,663,533
Work in progress	744,481	748,856	451	11,156		11,607
Finished goods	1,000,521	1,025,109	533,693	67,079		600,772
Trade goods	17,675	18,472	9,408	3,576		12,984
Total	**5,402,372**	**5,182,909**	**2,439,601**	**93,456**	**244,161**	**2,288,896**

A depreciation rate limited to 75% is applied to stock of kovar, (a primary raw material from which certain components used by Egide are machined), regardless of the year of inception for this material. This rate is estimated by taken into account the foretasted rate of depletion for this material and the resale value of this inventory.

20.3.2.4.3.14 Trade receivables

Factoring
The trade receivables account is cleared when the receivable is transferred to the factor resulting in the issuance of a subrogation receipt.
The resulting receivable created in favor of the factor is extinguished when the receipt has been financed, after deducting the holdback and fees and commissions payable.
The factoring company which handles export receivables does contractually limit outstanding receivables balances per customer financed to €250,000.

Changes in trade receivables break down as follows:

In euros	**Gross value at 12/31/18**	**Gross value at 12/31/19**	**Impairment at 12/31/18**	**Increases**	**Reversals**	**Impairment at 12/31/19**
Trade receivables	1,011,444	1,370,971	0			0

Factoring has been in use since April 2006 and concerns domestic and export receivables representing 74 % of actual sales in 2019. Receivables assigned to the factors but not yet settled at December 31, 2019 amounted to €2,036,000, thus increasing the value of trade receivables in the absence of factoring to €3,336,000 on this date compared to €3,037,000 at December 31, 2018.

20.3.2.4.3.15 Receivables and payables

Receivables and payables are registered at face value except provisions for retirement severance payments and similar benefits which correspond to the present value of the future liability.

Statement of receivables (euros)	**Gross amount**	**Less than 1 year**	**More than 1 year**
Other financial assets	448,172		448,172
Advances and down payments paid	19,838	19,838	
Trade receivables	1,370,971	1,370,971	
Accounts payable - accrued credit notes	13,263	13,263	
Employee and related receivables	3,298	3,298	
2019 research tax credit	271,758		271,758
VAT payables	193,281	193,281	
Factors	594,454	594,454	
Sundry debtors	22,060	22,060	
Prepaid expenses	65,500	65,500	
Total	**2,799,244**	**2,351,072**	**448,409**

The receivables relating to these factors represent receipts pending financing and the non-financed guarantee fund.
The Research Tax Credit receivable is more than one year as the company is no longer classified as an SME and in consequence, is required to wait for three years before collecting this amount. However, its financing is planned as from 2020.

Statement of payables (euros)	**Gross amount**	**Less than 1 year**	**More than 1 and less than 5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Other bond debt	482,700	255,622	227,078	
Miscellaneous loans and borrowings	360,000	120,000	240,000	
BPI France canvassing advance	48,750		48,750	
Customer advances and prepayments	148,786	148,786		
Trade payables and equivalent	1,358,831	1,358,831		
Employee and related receivables	491,087	491,087		
Social security and related-payables	474,022	474,022		
Other tax and related payables	87,779	87,779		
Payables for fixed assets	113,830	113,830		
Egide USA LLC current account.	499,241		499,241	
Santier Inc. current account	448,305		448,305	
Other liabilities	121,091	121,091		
Total	**4,634,422**	**3,171,048**	**1,463,374**	

A stand-alone bond was issued through the Vatel Direct crowdfunding platform in November for €978,974. The bonds were obtained with an annual coupon of 7% repayable monthly (capital and interest) and maturing in October 2021.

A €600,000 "SOFIRED – PME Défense" loan was granted on December 16, 2015 by Bpifrance, from which €30,000 was retained as cash collateral until full repayment of this loan. This loan, repayable in 7 years, provides for a two-year grace period for the repayment of capital and will be subject to annual interest of 3.85 %.

20.3.2.4.3.16 Prepaid expenses

Line items(euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Rent and rental charges	21,040	78,397
Insurance	6,059	9,463
Software licenses	22,966	21,763
Miscellaneous expenses (maintenance, etc.)	15,435	42,054
Total	**65,500**	**151,677**

20.3.2.4.3.17 Accrued expenses

Line items(euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Accrued interest on miscellaneous borrowings		
Suppliers – purchase invoice accruals	259,240	316,202
Accounts receivable – accrued credit notes		14,548
Personnel– social security payments	733	369
Personnel – accrued vacation and related expenses	648,124	771,638
Personnel – accrued bonuses and related expenses	4033	12,055
French social security tax adjustments payable		19,470
VAT on credit notes receivable		5,705
French government – other accrued expenses	75,732	120,601
Accrued expense voucher payments	5,810	3,721
Accrued commissions	91,838	51,091
Other accrued expenses	23,443	34,326
Total	**1,108,953**	**1,349,726**

Line items(euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Accrued interest on miscellaneous borrowings		
Suppliers – purchase invoice accruals	259,240	316,202
Accounts receivable – accrued credit notes		14,548
Personnel– social security payments	733	369
Personnel – accrued vacation and related expenses	648,124	771,638
Personnel – accrued bonuses and related expenses	4,033	12,055
French social security tax adjustments payable		19,470
VAT on credit notes receivable	2,210	5,705
French government – other accrued expenses	46,582	120,601
Accrued expense voucher payments	5,810	3,721
Accrued commissions	91,838	51,091
Other accrued expenses	23,443	34,326
Total	**1,082,013**	**1,349,726**

20.3.2.4.3.18 Accrued income

Line items(euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Accounts payable - accrued credit notes	13,263	37,869
Unbilled receivables		
Other accrued income	3,715	5,427
VAT on unbilled trade payables	42,068	50,403
French government - accrued income		5,994
Total	**59,046**	**99,693**

20.3.2.4.3.19 Subsidiaries and associates

	Egide USA LLC Wilmington DE - USA
Capital	US$ 78,181,828
Equity other than share capital (excluding income of the period)	US$ 1,509,038
Ownership interest (%)	100 %
Carrying value of shares: - Gross - Net	 € 82,984,842 € 9,355,547
Loans and advances granted and not yet repaid	None
Pledges and guaranties given by the company	None
Sales ex-VAT for year ended	None
Profit (loss) at closing	USD (39,544)
Dividends received by the company in the period	None
Other disclosures	Creation 11/08/2000 Incorporated as holding for Egide USA Inc.

20.3.2.4.3.20 Translation differences

Purchases and sales in foreign currency are recognized in the income statement at the rate in effect on the transaction date. At the end of the reporting period, payables and receivables in foreign currency are measured at the year-end exchange rate through the accounts for translation differences. Provisions are recorded in the income statement for net unrealized foreign exchange losses (negative foreign exchange balance). Unrealized foreign exchange gains are not recognized in the income statement.
Foreign-currency bank account and cash balances are also subject to adjustments at year-end rates though the resulting gains or losses are recognized directly in financial income and expenses under the heading "translation differences".

Relevant line item	**Currency**	**Foreign exchange (debit balance)** (euros)	**Foreign exchange (credit balance)** (euros)
Trade payables	USD	- 2,240	
Trade receivables	USD	2,178	
Current account	USD	34,124	
Total		**34,062**	

A provision in the amount of €34,000 was recorded for unrealized foreign exchange losses.

20.3.2.4.3.21 Corporate income tax and tax losses

Tax loss carryforwards at the end of 2019 amounted to €56,643,000.

A research tax credit for fiscal 2019 of €272,000 was recognized. Because the company is no longer classified as an SME within the meaning of the European Union, this tax credit will not be refunded until a period of 3 years. Bridge financing is in the process of being obtained.

20.3.2.4.3.22 Changes in future tax liabilities at the standard tax rate

Increases (euros)	**2019**	**2018**
Unrealized losses on foreign exchange	34,062	23,572
Total	**34,062**	**23,572**
Tax rate	28%	33.33%
Increase in future tax liabilities	**9,537**	**7,857**

Reduction(euros)	**2019**	**2018**
Retirement severance benefits	84,293	64,469
Allowances for seniority bonuses of long-service awards	21,687	8,865
Unrealized losses on foreign exchange		
Provision for unrealized foreign exchange losses	34,062	23,572
Tax loss carryforwards	56,995,585	54,170,548
Total	**57,135,627**	**54,267,454**
Tax rate	28%	33.33%
Reduction in future tax liabilities	**15,997,975**	**18,089,151**

20.3.2.4.3.23 Revenue by business segment

Products are shipped Ex-Works (EXW) according to Incoterm definition. Revenue is recognized upon the transfer of risks either when products are shipped or from availability for shipment ex-works. The delivery order and the invoice are issued on the date the products are actually removed.
Revenue includes revenues from the sale of products and trade goods as well as associated equipment costs, and amounts invoiced under engineering design or service contracts.

The majority of revenue in 2019 (non-Group) originated from deliveries of finished products shipped in the period.

Business segments (euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Glass-to-metal	5,275,203	5,821,055
Ceramic	6,363,544	8,048,439
Engineering	259,822	250,207
Non-core activities	196,148	258,171
Group	389,911	750,404
Total	**12,484,628**	**15,128,277**

20.3.2.4.3.24 Revenue by region

Geographic segments (euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
France	5,722,557	8,109,267
EEC excluding France	1,922,551	1,612,858
USA in Canada	785,896	568,053
Other countries	5,663,754	4,087,695
Group	389,911	750,404
Total	**14,484,669**	**15,128,277**

Geographic segments (euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
France	5,722,557	8,109,267
EEC excluding France	1,962,853	1,612,858
USA in Canada	785,896	568,053
Other countries	3,623,411	4,087,695
Group	389,911	750,404
Total	**12,484,628**	**15,128,277**

20.3.2.4.3.25 Net financial income (expense)

Line items(euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Interest expense on borrowings	- 59,672	- 80,363
Net gains (losses) from foreign currency transactions	-664	-14,144
Special commission on financing/factoring	- 21,169	- 34,185
Other financial income and expenses	- 13,529	- 10,182
Group interest expenses	18,887	
Total	**- 113,921**	**- 138,873**

Line items(euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Interest expense on borrowings	- 59,672	- 80,363
Net gains (losses) from foreign currency transactions	-32	-14,144
Special commission on financing/factoring	- 22,577	- 34,185
Other financial income and expenses	- 13,529	- 10,182
Group interest expenses	-18,887	
Total	**- 114,697**	**- 138,873**

20.3.2.4.3.26 Net exceptional items

Line items(euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Reorganization and employment disputes	-247,293	
Reorganization expenses (wages and social charges)	-682,707	
Default interest for the late repayment of the Research Tax Credit and the CICE wage tax credit		7,872
Insurance claim payments	103,943	16,315
French social security (Urssaf) adjustments for 2015-2018		- 87,450
Other	-44	- 45
Total	**-826,101**	**- 63,308**

In early 2019, a number of important orders were postponed by regular customers. The company in consequence decided to implement a reorganization plan providing for the transfer of all residual operations (excluding sales) of the Trappes establishment (in the Paris region) to Bollène (Vaucluse). This reorganization resulted in redundancy costs of €683,000 and a balance of €247,000 in accrued expenses for employee-related disputes.
This reorganization should generate approximately €660,000 in savings on a full-year basis, with €580,000 starting in 2020.

20.3.2.4.3.27 Compensation of directors and officers

Gross remuneration paid for the office of Chief Executive Officer amounted to €82,000 in 2019, including benefits in-kind.

The two deputy chief executive officers, also holding an employment contract for distinct technical functions as plant manager and chief financial officer, do not receive remuneration for their corporate offices.

Attendance fees paid in 2019 to four members of the Board of Directors amounted to €60,000 (gross amount) for the same fiscal year.

20.3.2.4.3.28 Other commitments

- **Commitments given:**

    - Commitments on behalf of affiliated companies

None

    - Commitments in favor of financial institutions

None

Off-balance-sheet commitments are summarized below:

Line items(euros)	**12/31/19**	**12/31/18**
Pledges Guarantees given		
Total	**None**	**None**

- Finance lease liabilities:

Finance lease liabilities relate exclusively to the following line items and break down as follows:

Plant and machinery (euros)	**12/31/19**
Value of assets at the least inception date	423,680
Allowances for depreciation if the assets have been acquired:	
- in the period	35,447
- accumulated depreciation at opening	86,457
Lease payments:	
- in the period	73,247
- accumulated depreciation at opening	170,853
Balance of lease payments outstanding at closing	265,590
Residual purchase price	5,982

- **Commitments received:**

No bank guarantees were issued to the benefit of Egide.

- **Reciprocal commitments:**

In connection with the factoring arrangement set up in April 2006, Egide SA took out a credit insurance policy designating the factors as beneficiaries for insurance payments to be made in the event of default by the company's customers. Obligations for claims payments by the insurance company are limited with respect to the company to maximum payments equal to €1 million.

20.3.2.4.3.29 Breakdown of average headcount

	2019	**2018**
Executives and management staff	30	31
Supervisory staff and technicians,	25	15
Employees	6	4
Workers	77	107
Average headcount	**138**	**157**

20.3.2.4.4 Post-closing events

Covid-19:
For the time being, the impact of the Covid-19 remains minimal on the production and delivery requirements from customers worldwide. The Group operates in structurally resilient markets such as Defense, Telecom or Medical. The industrial facilities in Cambridge and San Diego are considered essential for defense as they provide products for DX/DO rated programs. Similarly, the Bollène site produces and contributes to advanced research projects for the French and European defense and aeronautics sectors. The French ministries concerned have been in close contact to support the Bollène teams since the beginning of the crisis.

Egide Group has taken the necessary measures to minimize future risks. This has included in particular securing its supply chain by adding a 2nd qualified source on at least 2 continents, implementing strict health rules in all its plants, with increased restrictions on travel and reduced visitor access to its sites and adopting a two-shift production organization at the Bollène facility and home working for administrative teams.

Developments are being closely monitored. The purchasing department is in regular contact with key suppliers and strictly monitors delivery times. To date, no supply disruptions have been experienced in Europe or the United States. The supply chain in China has been steadily improving.

Governmental measures have been implemented: the deferral of loan installments, adoption of a monthly payment schedule for property rentals*, the postponement of social charges, partial working arrangements and the implementation of a €400,000 government-backed loan facility with Crédit du Nord.

20.4 Auditing of historical annual financial information

20.4.1 Statutory auditors' report on the 2019 consolidated financial statements

This is a free translation into English of the Statutory Auditors' report issued in French and is provided solely for the convenience of English speaking readers. The Statutory Auditors' report includes information specifically required by French law in such reports, whether qualified or not. This information presents below the opinion on the financial statements and includes an explanatory paragraph discussing the auditors' assessments of certain significant accounting and auditing matters. These assessments were considered for the purpose of issuing an audit opinion on the financial statements taken as a whole and not to provide separate assurance on individual account balances, transactions, or disclosures. This report also includes information relating to the specific verification of information given in the Group management report and in the documents addressed to shareholders. This report should be read in conjunction with, and construed in accordance with, French law and professional auditing standards applicable in France.

"To the company's general meeting:

Opinion

In compliance with the engagement entrusted to us by your general meeting, we have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of EGIDE SA for the year ended 31 December 2018. These financial statements were adopted by the Board of Directors on April 24, 2020 based on information available at that date within an evolving environment linked to Covid-19 health crisis

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the results of the operations of the Group for the year then ended and of its financial position and its assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2017 in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards(IFRS) as adopted by the European Union.

The audit opinion expressed above is consistent with our report to the audit committee.

Basis for opinion

Audit framework

We conducted our audit in accordance with professional standards applicable in France. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Statutory Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements" section of our report.

Independence

We conducted our audit in compliance with independence rules applicable to us, for the period from January 1, 2019 to the issue date of our report and in particular we did not provide any prohibited non-audit services referred to in Article 5(1) of Regulation (EU) No. 537/2014 or in the French Code of ethics for statutory auditors.

Observation

Without qualifying the opinion expressed above, we draw your attention as an emphasis of matter to note 1.2 to the consolidated financial statements which presents the impacts of the first-time application of IFRS 16 "Leases" on January 1, 2019.

Justification of assessments - Key audit matters

In accordance with the requirements of articles L.823-9 and R.823-7 of the French commercial code ("*code de commerce*") relating to the justification of our assessments, we bring your attention to the key audit matters relating to risks of material misstatement that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period, as well as our responses to those risks.

These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on specific elements, accounts or items of the consolidated financial statements.

Monitoring the group's capital expenditures, debt and cash flow (Note 2.6 to the consolidated financial statements)

Identified risk

At December 31, 2019, Group intangible and tangible assets (including ROU assets) amounted to €9.4 million. Of this amount €1.9 million was held by Egide SA (a clean room and chemical gold plating line for optronics, new equipment to improve productivity, building upkeep to which must be added including ROU assets recognized after the adopting IFRS 16), €2.8 million by Egide USA Inc. (production equipment) and €4.7 million by Santier Inc. (metal machining centers and other production equipment and ROU assets from the San Diego building lease).

Capital expenditures by the Group for the period (€0.9 million) were financed through equity at Egide SA (€0.1 million) and Egide USA Inc. (€0.1 million) and through a credit line at Santier Inc. (€0.6 million).

At the end of 2019, Group financial debt amounted to €9.4 million (including IFRS 16 lease liabilities of €3.1 million).

In light of the importance of the amount of these investments and debt, and the Group's negative results, we consider monitoring the Group's capital spending, debt and cash flow to be a key audit point.

Responses as part of our audit

Our work consisted primarily in:

- Examining and assessing the process used by management to develop the cash flow plans and forecasts;
- Analyzing the consistency of the cash flow forecasts approved by the Board of Directors as part of the budget process with forecasts established in prior periods and actual cash flows;
- Conducting meetings with management to analyze the main assumptions used in the business plans and comparing these assumptions with the explanations provided;
- Recalculating the ratios and obtaining confirmations of the support of the lending institutions, as applicable;
- Reviewing the level of cash to verify sufficient resources exist to finance operations for the next 12 months.

Measurement of the intangible assets of US subsidiaries (Note 2.1 of the consolidated financial statements)

Identified risk

Santier Inc. had intangible assets of €1.2 million at December 31, 2019. In addition, €1.2 million in deferred tax assets were recognized by Egide LLC (head of the tax group) at year-end.

As describe in note 2.1 of the consolidated financial statements on property, plant and equipment, an impairment test is performed whenever there exists an internal or external indicator of a loss in value. An impairment loss is recognized if the recoverable value of the asset concerned is lower than the net carrying value. This impairment loss is deducted from depreciable accounting base over the asset's remaining useful life

In response to a significant decline in activity by US subsidiaries considered by management as an indication of impairment, tests were conducted in order to determine whether or not it was necessary to report an impairment charge for these intangible assets.

For that reason, we considered the evaluation of the intangible assets of the US subsidiaries to be a key audit matter. In effect, the judgment of management in determining the value in use of these intangible assets is fundamental in selecting the items to be considered (historical or forward-looking data) and their estimates (budgets, growth assumptions, actuarial assumptions).

Responses as part of our audit

To assess the reasonable nature of the estimate of the values in use of the intangible assets of US subsidiaries, our work consisted mainly in verifying that these values adopted by management are based on an appropriate justification for the valuation method and the supporting data.

With respect to estimates based on forward-looking data for the US subsidiaries, our work has consisted in primarily:

- Obtaining forecasts for cash flows and operating activities of the subsidiaries established by management and assessing their consistency with the forward-looking information originating from the most recent strategic plans.
- Verifying the consistency of the assumptions adopted with the economic environment on the closing dates of the financial statements.
- Comparing forecasts adopted for prior periods with actual performances.

Specific procedures

As required by French law and regulations, we also performed the specific verifications, in accordance with professional standards applicable in France, of the information provided on the group presented in the Board of Directors' management report adopted on April 24, 2020. With respect to events having occurred and circumstances known after the closing date of the accounts with respect to the impacts of the Covid-19 health crisis, management has indicated that it will provide information to the General Meeting for the purpose of approving the financial statements.

We have no matters to report with respect to the fair presentation of this information and its consistency with the consolidated financial statements.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

Appointment of statutory auditors

We were appointed as statutory auditors of Egide SA by the General Meeting of June 29, 2001 for PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit and of June 16, 2016 for RSM Paris.

As at December 31, 2019, PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit S.A. was in its 19th period of its total uninterrupted engagement and RSM Paris in its 4th period.

In addition, SYC SAS, a member of RSM International's network previously served as the statutory auditors of the company from 2009 to 2015.

Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless it is expected to liquidate the Company or to cease its operations.

The Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring the financial reporting process and the effectiveness of internal control and risk management systems and, where applicable, its internal audit, regarding the accounting and financial reporting procedures.

The consolidated financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors.

Statutory auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Objective and audit approach

Our role is to issue a report on the consolidated financial statements. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with professional standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As specified by article L.823-10-1 of the French commercial code ("*code de commerce*"), the scope of our statutory audit does not include assurance on the future viability of the Company or the quality with which Company's management has conducted or will conduct the affairs of the entity.

As part of an audit in accordance with professional standards applicable in France, we exercise professional judgment throughout the audit.

We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management in the consolidated financial statements;
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our audit report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we draw attention in our audit report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are not provided or inadequate, we modify our opinion;
- Evaluate the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation;
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities included in the consolidation scope to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the consolidated financial statements. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

Report to the audit committee

We submit a report to audit committee which includes in particular a description of the scope of the audit and the audit program implemented, as well as significant audit findings. We also bring to its attention, if need be, any significant deficiencies in internal control regarding the accounting and financial reporting procedures that we have identified.

Our report to the audit committee includes information about the risks of material misstatement that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and which are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in the audit report.

We also provide the audit committee with the declaration referred to in article 6 of Regulation (EU) No.°537/2014, confirming our independence within the meaning of the rules applicable in France as defined in particular by articles L .822-10 to L. 822-14 of the French commercial code and in the French Code of ethics for statutory auditors. Where appropriate, we discuss with the Audit Committee the risks that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, the related safeguards.

Neuilly-sur-Seine and Paris, April 30, 2020

Statutory Auditors
[*French original signed by*:]

PricewaterhouseCooper Audit
Thierry Charron

RSM Paris
Régine Stéphan »

20.4.2 Statutory Auditors' report on the 2019 annual financial statements

This is a free translation into English of the Statutory Auditors' report issued in French and is provided solely for the convenience of English speaking readers. The Statutory Auditors' report includes information specifically required by French law in such reports, whether qualified or not. This information presents below the opinion on the financial statements and includes an explanatory paragraph discussing the auditors' assessments of certain significant accounting and auditing matters. These assessments were considered for the purpose of issuing an audit opinion on the financial statements taken as a whole and not to provide separate assurance on individual account balances, transactions, or disclosures. This report also includes information relating to the specific verification of information given in the Group management report and in the documents addressed to shareholders. This report should be read in conjunction with, and construed in accordance with, French law and professional auditing standards applicable in France.

"To the company's general meeting:

Opinion

In accordance with the terms of our engagement as auditors by your annual general meeting, we have audited the accompanying annual financial statements of Egide SA for the year ended December 31, 2019. These financial statements were adopted by the Board of Directors on April 24, 2020 based on information available at that date within an evolving environment for the health crisis linked to Covid-19.

In our opinion, the financial statements give a true and fair view of the Company's financial position and its assets and liabilities, and of the results of its operations for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting rules and principles applicable in France.

The audit opinion expressed above is consistent with our report to the Audit Committee

Basis for opinion

Audit framework

We conducted our audit in accordance with professional standards applicable in France. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Statutory Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Annual Financial Statements" section of our report.

Independence

We conducted our audit in compliance with independence rules applicable to us, for the period from January 1, 2019 to the issue date of our report and in particular we did not provide any prohibited non-audit services referred to in article 5(1) of Regulation (EU) No 537/2014 or in the French Code of ethics for statutory auditors.

Justification of assessments - Key audit matters

In accordance with the requirements of articles L. 823-9 and R. 823-7 of the French commercial code ("*code de commerce*") relating to the justification of our assessments, we bring your attention to the key audit matters relating to risks of material misstatement that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in the audit of the annual financial statements of the period, as well as our responses to those risks.

These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, adopted under the conditions previously described, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on specific elements, accounts or items of the consolidated financial statements.

<u>Monitoring of debt and cash flow (Note 15 to the annual financial statements)</u>

<u>Identified risk</u>

At December 31, 2019, Egide SA had €1.8 million in financial debt.

In light of the importance of the debt, and the company's negative results, we consider monitoring the group's debt and cash flow to be a key audit point.

Responses as part of our audit

Our work consisted primarily in:

- Examining and assessing the process used by management to develop the cash flow plans and forecasts;
- Analyzing the consistency of the cash flow forecasts approved by the Board of Directors as part of the budget process with forecasts established in prior periods and actual cash flows;
- Conducting meetings with management to analyze the main assumptions used in the business plans and comparing these assumptions with the explanations provided;
- Reviewing the level of cash to verify sufficient resources exist to finance operations for the next 12 months.

Evaluation of equity interests held by Egide SA (Notes 8 and 12 to the annual financial statements)

Identified risk

With a net amount of €9.4 million, equity interests represented 57% of total assets at December 31, 2019. These reflect the Egide's activity in the US through its operating subsidiaries, Egide USA Inc. and Santier Inc.

As indicated in the section "Financial assets" in note 8 "Depreciation schedule" to the annual financial statements, equity interests are, as applicable, subject to impairment to reflect their value in use for Egide SA.

Egide USA Inc. registered a profit in 2019 though following several years of losses. Santier Inc. registered a loss for the first time since it was created in 2017. The investment efforts of Egide USA Inc. have not yet produced results, with delays for the product qualification longer than expected.
For that reason, we considered the evaluation of equity interests of the US subsidiaries to be a key audit matter. The estimation of value in use of the equity interests requires judgments by management in the choice of items to consider. This may consist of historical data (net equity) or forward-looking data (recent performances, the outlook of profitability and economic trends in the country in question).

Responses as part of our audit

To assess the reasonable nature of the estimate of the values in use of these equity interests, our work consisted mainly in verifying that these values determined by management are based on an appropriate justification for the valuation method and the supporting data.

With respect to estimates based on forward-looking data for Egide USA Inc. and Santier Inc., our work has consisted in primarily:

- Obtaining forecasts for cash flows and operating activities of the entity established by management and assessing their consistency with the forward-looking information originating from the most recent strategic plans.
- Verifying the consistency of the assumptions adopted with the economic environment on the closing dates of the financial statements.
- Comparing forecasts adopted for prior periods with actual performances.

Specific procedures

We have also performed, in accordance with professional practice standards applicable in France, the specific verifications required by French laws and regulations.

Information given in the management report and other documents addressed to shareholders with respect to the financial position and the financial statements

We have no matters to report regarding the fair presentation and consistency with the financial statements of the information given in the Management Report of the Board of Directors adopted April 24, 2020 and the other documents addressed to the shareholders in respect of the financial position and the annual financial statements. With respect to events having occurred and circumstances known after the closing date of the accounts with respect to the impacts of the Covid-19 health crisis, management has indicated that it will provide information to the General Meeting for the purpose of approving the financial statements.

We attest to the fair presentation and the consistency with the financial statements of the information relating to payment deadlines mentioned in article D. 441-4 of the French commercial code.

Information on corporate governance

We certify that the section herein on corporate governance includes the information required by articles L. 225-37-3 and L. 225-37-4 of the French commercial code.

Concerning the information given in accordance with the requirements of article L. 225-37-3 of the French commercial code relating to compensation and benefits paid or granted to corporate officers and any other commitments made in their favor, we have verified their consistency with the financial statements, or with the underlying information used to prepare these financial statements and, where applicable, with the information obtained by your company from companies controlled by it and included in the consolidation scope. On the basis of these procedures, in our opinion this information is accurate and provides a fair presentation.

Other disclosures

In accordance with French law, we have ensured that the required information relating to the identity of shareholders or holders of voting rights has been disclosed in the management report.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

Appointment of statutory auditors

We were appointed as statutory auditors of Egide SA by the general meeting of June 29, 2001 for PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit and of June 16, 2016 for RSM Paris

As at December 31, 2019, PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit S.A. was in its 19th period of its total uninterrupted engagement and RSM Paris in its 4th period.

In addition, SYC SAS, a member of RSM International's network previously served as the statutory auditors of the company from 2009 to 2015.

Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with French accounting principles, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless it is expected to liquidate the Company or to cease its operations.

The audit committee is responsible for monitoring the financial reporting process and the effectiveness of internal control and risk management systems and, where applicable, its internal audit, regarding the accounting and financial reporting procedures.

The financial statements have been approved by the board of directors.

Statutory auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the annual financial statements

Objective and audit approach

Our role is to issue a report on the annual financial statements. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the annual financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with professional standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As specified by article L.823-10-1 of the French commercial code ("*code de commerce*"), the scope of our statutory audit does not include assurance on the future viability of the Company or the quality with which Company's management has conducted or will conduct the affairs of the entity.

As part of an audit in accordance with professional standards applicable in France, we exercise professional judgment throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the annual financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, define and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management in the consolidated financial statements;
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our audit report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we draw attention in our audit report to the related disclosures in the annual financial statements or, if such disclosures are not provided or inadequate, we issue a qualified opinion or no opinion at all;
- Evaluate the overall presentation of the annual financial statements and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation;

Report to the audit committee

We submit a report to audit committee which includes in particular a description of the scope of the audit and the audit program implemented, as well as significant audit findings. We also bring to its attention, if need be, any significant deficiencies in internal control regarding the accounting and financial reporting procedures that we have identified.

Our report to the audit committee includes those risks of material misstatements that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and which are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in the audit report.

We also provide the audit committee with the declaration referred to in Article 6 of Regulation (EU) N° 537/2014, confirming our independence within the meaning of the rules applicable in France as defined in particular by articles L.822-10 to L.822-14 of the French commercial code ("*code de commerce*") and in the French Code of ethics for statutory auditors. Where appropriate, we discuss with the Audit Committee the risks that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, the related safeguards.

Neuilly-sur-Seine and Paris, April 30, 2020

Statutory Auditors

[*French original signed by*:]

PricewaterhouseCooper Audit Thierry Charron	RSM Paris Régine Stéphan »

Notes:

Notes 1.2 and 2.5 referred to in the Auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements correspond to respectively sections 0.3.1.5.2.2 and 20.3.1.5.3.5 of this universal registration document.

Notes 12 and 15 referred to in the Auditors' report on the annual financial statements correspond to respectively sections 20.3.2.5.12 and 20.3.2.5.15 of this universal registration document.

20.5 Other items disclosed in the Group management report

20.5.1 Presentation of operating activities

20.5.1.1 Egide SA operating highlights

Revenue in 2019 totaled €12.48 million compared to €15.13 million in 2018, a decline of 17.5 %. Excluding intra-Group transactions, sales amounted to respectively €12.09 million and €14.38 million, representing a decline of 15.9 %.

Thermal imaging which remains the company's main market registered a very significant decline of nearly €2 million not offset by other markets which remained relatively steady. This decline was highly concentrated among the company's main historical customers and highlighted our overdependence on a selected number of relatively secure contracts. Following the arrival in mid-2018 of a new business development officer, a new broader approach was introduced. However, this is not yet reflected in sales as the cycle from the initial discussions, quotations, prototyping, validation to orders covers a period of 12 to 24 months.

Intercompany billings represent chargebacks between Egide SA and its subsidiaries Egide USA for commercial, financial and technical assistance under the HTCC ceramic project. In 2018, a portion of headquarters expenses were charged back though this approach was discontinued as the practice significantly impacted the profitability of the US subsidiaries and their banking relations. These miscellaneous chargebacks represented €0.39 million in 2019 compared to €0.75 million in 2018.

Another consequence of the cancellation of orders was the decrease in the percentage of ceramic technologies (53 % in 2019 compared to 56 % in 2018). However, the trend of the other glass-to-metal technology which has improved marginally remains over the long-term in favor of ceramics.

The company invoiced fees of €260,000 for engineering studies in 2019, an amount in line with last year. Research and development efforts remained comparable from one period to another (approximately €1 million).

France accounted for 47 % of Egide SA's revenue in 2019 (excluding intercompany sales) compared to 56 % in 2018. Europe excluding France accounts for 16 % of revenue for the period and North America 7%. Revenue from the rest of the world in 2019 represented 30% compared to 28 % in 2018 and, like last year, concerned primarily Israel, Thailand and China.

20.5.1.2 Egide USA operating highlights

Egide USA had revenue of US$13.25 million in 2019 (of which US$0.56 million from amounts originating from intercompany sales mainly in connection with recharging costs for assistance services to Egide SA and Santier and HTCC ceramic components to Santier) compared to US$10.42 million in 2018 (of which US$0.47 million with the Group). This 27.6% increase (non-Group) reflects growth in the sales by all HTCC ceramic and glass-to-metal products, without any one of these two overweighting the other. This performance was driven by the strength of domestic US demand accounting for 97% of sales.

Power applications continue to account for the major share of sales at 55% in 2019 compared to 58% in 2018, though all sectors registered gains and contributed to strong growth in sales. In consequence it reflects solid growth rather than the impact of a good order.

The share of HTCC ceramic technology remains largely stable at around 7%-8%. Reflecting its particularly long sales cycle (proposal, validation, order), this technology was not a strong growth driver in 2019.

20.5.1.3 Santier's business

Sales in 2019 amounted to US$9.80 million (of which US$0.46 million with the Group), compared to US$10.68 million in 2018 (US$0.13 million with the Group). Sales declined 11%, notably following the cancellation of an order for a radar program.

Because sales by market are not very significant, it is not possible to extrapolate a genuine trend. RF/MW and Optronics combined account for less than 70%, a decline of 2%whereas Power packages rose from 9% to 17%.

Ceramic products increased twofold and represent approximately 11 % of sales and correspond to packages using HTCC ceramics provided by Egide USA. The remainder of sales, of which metallic components for thermal management are included under the glass-to-metal category.

The North American market accounted for 77% of Santier's sales in 2019, up from 84% in 2018, with growth in the United Kingdom and Turkey, but also with selected customers in Europe and Asia.

20.5.2 Presentation of results

20.5.2.1 **Consolidated results**

At December 31, 2019, the following companies were consolidated by Egide Group, it being specified that the Group does not have any branch offices:

- Egide SA, parent company
- Egide USA LLC, a direct wholly-owned subsidiary
- Egide USA Inc., wholly-owned through Egide USA LLC
- Santier Inc., wholly-owned through Egide USA LLC

For Egide SA, income and expenses are presented solely in euros. Sales in US dollars of the French entity (US$1.28 million) were offset by purchases in the same currency from foreign suppliers (US$1.22 million). Other amounts that were invoiced in US dollars of US$0.32 million were paid in euros by the factor. For the subsidiaries, Egide USA and Santier, all income and expenses are presented in US dollars. The fluctuation in the Euro/US dollar exchange rate between 2018 and 2019 (with average exchange rates of respectively 1.18143 and 1.11958) had a positive impact on sales. In light of the respective balance between Group entities with respect to foreign exchange, currency hedges are not considered necessary.

The main components of comprehensive income for the period are as follows:

IFRS (€m)	2018	2019
Revenue	31.74	31.78
Gross operating profit	0.67	0.11
Operating profit before the impairment of assets	(0.59)	(1.25)
2019 reorganization costs / 2018 asset impairments	(0.94)	(0.93)
Operating profit after the impairment of assets	(1.53)	(2.18)
Net financial income (expense)	(0.64)	(0.63)
Income tax	(0.11)	0
Net income/(loss)	(2.28)	(2.82)
Other comprehensive income	+0.40	0.17
Comprehensive income	(1.88)	(2.65)

The gross margin declined as a result of an unfavorable product mix. In addition, two establishments (France and San Diego) were under capacity in the period and in consequence unable absorb their fixed costs whereas the Cambridge plant in contrast, with growth of 28%, was able to reinforce its structure. Staff costs remained at the same level as the prior year, with an increase of 1.3%. It should be noted that the impacts of the reorganization in France were marginal in 2019 though in 2020 will represent €0.58 million. The Group's average headcount declined further to 287 employees (293 in 2018 and 307 in 2017). However the breakdown has changed: less 19 at Egide SA to 138, 11 more at Egide USA to 83, 3 more at Santier to 67. External charges rose 2.4% from 2018 reflecting the imbalance between these factors previously mentioned.
The 2019 financial statements take into account the application of the new lease accounting standard, IFRS 16. The 2018 financial statements were not restated (in accordance with the standard's guidance). On that basis, the following impacts must be taken into account: elimination of €0.69 million in lease payments offset by amortizations of €0.48 million and financial expenses of €0.21 million.

In compliance with IFRS, the €0.27 million research tax credit of Egide SA was recognized under "operating income". All R&D expenditures were fully expensed in the income statement (€1 million in 2019 and 2018).

The allowance for amortizations of €1.36 million in 2019 includes €0.48 million linked to IFRS 16 versus an allowance of €1.90 million in 2018 including a €0.94 million impairment charge resulting from tests conducted following the decline in Egide SA's activity.

Net financial expense included borrowing costs (interest expense linked to the use of factoring, borrowing costs and the bond issue) for €0.42 million in 2019 versus €0.63 million in 2018. This decline concerns mainly a return to normal at Egide USA after costs incurred in 2018 for arranging the Midcap Business financing. To these financing costs are added the €0.21 million IFRS 16 restatement for a total amount of €0.63 million.

When Santier was acquired in 2017, a tax receivable of €1.29 million was recognized originating from the tax loss carryforwards of Egide USA Inc. In light of Santier's negative results and Egide USA's marginal profit in 2019, the provision for the impairment of this deferred tax asset was evaluated and based on the five-year earnings forecasts nothing was recognized in the period.

Comprehensive income includes translation losses and gains from financial statements of subsidiaries presented in foreign currencies and actuarial gains and losses on provisions for employee benefits. Santier's creation was recorded in US dollars at the exchange rate of February 28, 2017 of €1.05. The closing exchange rate of December 31, 2017 of 1.1993 resulted in the recognition of a foreign exchange loss from the translation of the Santier financial statements into euros of approximately €0.70 million. This amount corresponded to virtually the entire amount of other items of comprehensive income. At December 31, 2019 ,the year-end exchange rate was 1.12 resulting in a foreign exchange gain for the period of €0.17 million. On that basis, the comprehensive loss for 2019 was €2.65 million.

The main components of the statement of financial position at December 31, 2019 were as follows:

ASSETS (€m)		LIABILITIES AND EQUITY (€m)	
Fixed assets	6.58	Shareholders' equity	10.38
Right-of-use assets	2.88	Provisions	0.85
Deferred tax assets	0.90	Financial debt >1 yr.	2.62
Inventories	1.21	Lease liabilities > 1 yr.	1.77
Trade and other receivables	7.48	Financial debt <1 yr.	0.52
Cash	6.52	Lease liabilities < 1 yr.	5.12
Other current assets	1.46	Trade and other payables	5.95
	0.17	Other non-current liabilities	0.00
Total assets	27.20	Total shareholders' equity and liabilities	27.20

Intangible assets include items originating from the acquisition of Santier Inc.: a trademark (US$0.25 million), customer relationships and technology (US$0.50 million) and finally, goodwill (€0.34 million dollars). These intangible assets are amortized over periods of respectively 15, 10 and 10 years, whereas unallocated goodwill is not amortized. At December 31, 2019, intangible assets had a net value of €1.13 million.

The new standard IFRS 16 creates right-of-use assets largely offset by lease liabilities.

The deferred tax asset resulted from the recognition of Egide USA tax loss carryforwards and is considered as a non-current asset.

Current cash balances amounted to €1.46 million, down from €2.40 million one year earlier To this should be added a short term financing line up to €0.80 million that was unused at December 31 by Santier in the US.

A capital increase of €2.5 million in June 2019 generated resources to finance Egide SA's reorganization in France. As a result of these capital resources, despite the loss for the year the company's net equity remained largely stable. Capital investments in the period amounted to €0.89 million Net debt remained largely unchanged in the period. Amounts for debt repayments were replaced by other credit lines. Concerning the breakdown between the current and noncurrent debt, Santier 's long-term debt was reclassified as short-term following the breach of the fixed charge coverage ratio. A forbearance agreement has since been signed with Pacific Mercantile Bank.

It is specified that Egide does not use financial instruments giving rise to any particular risk.

Working capital represented 94 days of sales compared to 92 days in 2018. It should however be noted that this metric at the end of 2018 was poor compared to 2019.

20.5.2.2 **Annual results**

The annual financial statements of Egide SA for the period ended December 31, 2019 have been prepared in accordance French GAAP based on the principles of conservatism, fair presentation, consistency of presentation, the time period concept and going concern.

Revenue for the period amounted to €12.48 million compared to €15.13 million for the previous period or down 17 %. Income for the period amounted to €13.38 million versus expenses of €15.85 million, including reorganization expenses of €0.93 million (€0.68 million already incurred and provisions of €0.25 million). On that basis, the net loss for the period was€2.47 million (compared to a loss of €1.73 million in 2018).

These poor results reflect exclusively the decline in sales and the difficulty in adapting the structure to the new environment. There was no positive impact in the period from the reorganization plan launched in June 2019. However, despite various adjustment measures, it was possible to maintain direct labor and materials at nearly the same rate as in 2018. Factory overheads in contrast surged to 5% of sales in the first half while returning to the 2018 level in the second half, resulting in a deterioration for the full year of only 2%.
Also to be taken into account is the fact the practice of charging headquarters costs back to US sales subsidiaries which began in 2018 was discontinued for all of 2019 due to the very unfavorable impact of this practice on its banking relationships in the US. This represented a reduction of €0.26 million in billings.
After the restatement of reorganization costs (€0.93 million) for 2019 and the exceptional impairment charge in 2018 (€0.94 million), earnings registered a decline of €0.75 million (including internal charge backs of €0.26 million) whereas the decrease in non-Group sales was €2.28 million. This provides a good indication of the savings efforts achieved since with an average margin of approximately 50%, the decline in earnings would have been €1.14 million and was reduced to €0.49 million (€0.75m - €0.26m). The various savings achieved in the period accordingly represent €0.65 million to which should be added the estimated impact of the organization cost on a full-year basis of €0.65 million.
On that basis, the various measures taken in 2019 may be expected to lower the breakeven point by €2 million in sales.

Average headcount for the period (fixed-term contracts and permanent contracts) declined from 174 in 2017, 157 in 2018 to 138 in 2019.

As every year, an impairment test was performed involving an evaluation of the value in use of assets based on business plans and assumptions and the resulting cash flows. in 2018, this test resulted in an exceptional impairment of €0.94 million. In 2019, whereas the commercial outlook is better and assets have already been impaired, a new impairment test is not required.

Research and development expenditures incurred in the period as determined for the Research Tax Credit remained stable at approximately €1 million. These expenditures are not capitalized and are fully expensed.

Net financial expenses remained stable for the period at €0.11 million (€0.14 million in 2018).

Net exceptional items in 2019 include provisions for reorganization costs of €0.93 million (€0.68 million already incurred and provisions of €0.25 million) and income of €0.10 million linked to insurance claims payments. In 2018 the only exceptional expenses (€0.06 million) were mainly relating to an audit of French employer social contributions (URSSAF).

Tax credits on research and development expenditures recognized in the period amounted to €0.27 million in 2019, unchanged from the prior year.

In light of these items, a net loss of €2.47 million was recorded for 2019, up from €1.73 million in 2018.

Total assets of the company at December 31, 2019 amounted to €16.46 million, largely unchanged in relation to 2018 (€16.44 million). Cash at year-end amounted to €0.60 million compared to €1.14 million in 2018. Financial debt of €1.84 million at December 31, 2019 was comprised of the €0.36 million "Sofired – PME Défense" loan, the €0.05 million BPI canvassing loan, the €0.48 million bond issue and the current account balance €0.50 million with Egide USA LLC and 0.45 millions with Santier .

The table of results provided for by article R225-102 paragraph 2 of the French commercial code and the table of portfolio securities at year-end are attached to this report.

20.5.3 Statutory disclosures on the trade payables aging balance (Egide SA)

In accordance with article L441-6-1 of the French commercial code, information on the aging balance for trade payables of Egide SA at December 31, 2018 and 2019 is provided below:

In euros	**2018**	**%**	**2019**	**%**
Past due	207,279	20.0	132,847	13.0
0 to 30 days	646,921	62.5	596,477	58.5
31 to 60 days	166,117	16.0	274,358	27.0
Greater than 60 days	15,076	1.5	14,516	1.4
Total	**1,035,393**		**1,018,794**	

Payables due at the end of 2019 concerned disputed invoices for components, frequently with respect to partial amounts. Payables exceeding 60 days at December 31, 2019 and 2018 concerned invoices payable in several installments.

As required by French law (article D441-4 1° and 2° of the French commercial code), information on Egide SA's non-Group trade payables and receivables for 2019 is provided below:

	Article D441 I. 1st of the French commercial code: invoices received and not settled on the closing date and past due						Article D441 I. 1er of the French commercial code: invoices issued and not settled on the closing date and past due					
	0 day (indicative)	1 to 30 days	31 to 60 days	61 to 90 days	91 days and more	Total (1 d and more)	0 day (indicative)	1 to 30 days	31 to 60 days	61 to 90 days	91 days and more	Total (1 d and more)
(A) Late payment date ranges												
Number of invoices concerned	188					81	165					125
Total amount of invoices concerned	€ 901,589	€ 16,204	€ 65,520	€ 16,858	€ 16,149	€ 114,731	€1518909	€856406	€230442	€23495	€117513	€1227857
% of total purchases of the period incl. VAT	10.6%	0.20%	0.80%	0.20%	0.20%	1.40%						
% of total revenue of the period incl. VAT							11.3%	6.4%	1.7%	0.2%	0.9%	9.1%
(B) Invoices excluded from (A) relating to disputed or unrecognized receivables or payables												
Number of invoices excluded	None											
Total amount of invoices excluded	None											
(C) Applicable payment period of reference (contractual or legal- article L. 441-6 or article L. 443-1 of the French commercial code)												
Payment periods applied for the calculation of late payment charges	Contractual payment periods: 30 days EOM, on the 15th						Contractual payment periods: 30 days net EOM, on the 15th					

20.5.4 Five-year financial summary (Egide SA)

Closing date Length of fiscal year	12/31/19 12 months	12/31/18 12 months	12/31/17 12 months	12/31/16 12 months	12/31/15 12 months
SHARE CAPITAL AT YEAR-END					
Share capital (€)	20,693,736	15,800,732	15,800,732	8,943,812	8,943,812
Number of shares					
- - common shares	10,346,868	7,900,366	7,900,366	4,471,906	4,471,906
- - preferred shares	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum number of potential shares					
- - from the conversion the bonds	-	-	-	-	-
- - from the exercise of subscription rights	1,034,687	790,036	790,036	223,595	223,595
OPERATIONS AND RESULTS					
Sales ex-VAT	12,484,628	15,128,277	15,725,480	14,267,976	12,342,120
Earnings before taxes, employee profit-sharing, impairment, depreciation, amortization and provisions	(2,587,122)	(607,151)	(1,294,626)	(2,020,445)	(1,072,881)
Income tax	(271,758)	(267,573)	(251,182)	(281,010)	(243,045)
Allowances for impairment, depreciation, amortization and provisions	152,413	1,386,382	502,556	(1,055,813)	222,023
Net income/(loss)	(2,467,777)	(1,725,960)	(1,546,000)	(683,622)	(1,051,859)
EARNINGS PER SHARE					
Earnings after tax but before impairment, depreciation, amortization and provisions	(0.22)	(0.04)	(0.23)	(0.39)	(0.19)
Earnings before taxes, employee profit-sharing, impairments, depreciation, amortization and provisions	(0.24)	(0.22)	(0.35)	(0.15)	(0.24)
PERSONNEL					
Average number of employees	138	157	174	154	150
Payroll(€)	5,096,855	4,951,081	5,044,640	4,531,769	4,277,887
Social charges and benefits paid(€)	2,045,722	1,961,125	1,870,696	1,666,231	1,545,324

20.5.5 Statutory disclosures of marketable securities (Egide SA)

Information of marketable securities presented in the balance sheet of Egide SA at December 31, 2019 is presented below:

Amounts in euros	Quantity	Net value
Fixed securities Egide USA LLC shares	-	9,355,547
Subtotal – fixed securities		**9,355,547**
Marketable securities -	-	0
Subtotal – marketable securities		**0**
Total – net carrying value		**9,355,547**

20.5.6 Disclosures on disallowed deductions (Egide SA)

There were no non-deductible luxury expenses within the meaning of the French general tax code recorded in the parent company financial statements for fiscal 2019.

20.5.7 Disclosures on dividends (Egide SA)

In compliance with the disclosure requirement provided for by article 243 *bis* of the French general tax code, we remind you that there have been no dividend distributions for the last three financial periods.

20.5.8 Disclosures on loans granted by the company (Egide SA)

No loans have been granted by the company to micro-enterprises, SMEs or intermediate-sized enterprises (ETI) with which it has economic relations (article L511-6, 3 bis of the French monetary and financial code).

20.6 Dividend policy

No dividends have been paid for the last three financial periods. In the short-term, the company intends to continue to allocate available funds to financing operations and growth and in consequence, does not plan to distribute dividends in 2020.

20.7 Legal and arbitration proceedings

There are no other governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the company is aware as of the date of this document) which may have or have had during the last twelve months a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the company.

20.8 Administrative proceedings

There are no administrative proceedings in progress.

20.9 Significant change in the financial or trading position

On the date of this universal registration document, no other significant changes to the Group's financial or trading position have occurred since December 31, 2019.

21 Additional information

21.1 Share capital

21.1.1 Number of shares and nominal value

December 31, 2019, the share capital stood at €20,703,736, divided into 10,346,868 shares with a nominal value of €2 per share a (a draft resolution reduce this value to €0.50 will be submitted to the next general meeting); There was only one class of shares, excluding the specific case of shares carrying double voting rights described in section 18.3. Share capital is fully paid up. No security rights, encumbrances or pledges exist on the company's capital.

21.1.2 Unissued authorized capital

Delegations of authority for capital increases granted by the general meeting to the Board of Directors at December 31, 2019 are summarized below:

	Shareholders' Meeting date	Expiry date of the authorization	Authorized amount (nominal value)	Use of authorizations in prior periods	Use of authorizations on the date this table was prepared	Residual amount on the date this summary was produced
Authorization to increase the capital maintaining preemptive subscription rights	07/01/19	08/31/21	Shares € 6,000,000 Debt securities € 6,000,000	No	No	Shares € 6,000,000 Debt securities € 6,000,000
Authorization to increase the number of securities to be issued in the event of a capital increase with preemptive subscription rights	07/01/19	08/31/21	15% of the initial amount of the increase	No	No	-
Authorization for a capital increase to the benefit of employees with cancellation of preemptive subscription rights	07/01/19	08/31/21	Maximum 1 % of the capital	No	No	Shares € 206,934
Authorization to issue stock options to subscribe for shares	06/16/17	08/15/20	10 % of the capital	No	Yes	7.00 % of the capital

In 2019, the Board of Directors used the delegation of authority granted to it by the 10th resolution of the general meeting of June 16, 2017 to proceed with capital increases maintaining shareholders' preferential subscription right and with a subscription commitment of the Vatel Capital investment fund in the amount of €2 million. This capital increase was thereupon approved by the Combined Ordinary and Extraordinary General Meeting of June 11, 2019;

There is only one class of shares, all of which carry the same preferential subscription rights.

21.1.3 Potential share capital

Authorization to issue stock options to subscribe for shares

The general meeting of June 16, 2017 authorized the Board of Directors to issue stock options within the limit of 10 % of the share capital. The subscription price will be at least equal to the average weighted price of the last twenty trading sessions subject, as the case may be, to a discount of 5%. This authorization is valid for a period of 38 months, or until August 15, 2020.

Information on plans in force at December 31, 2019 is provided in section 17.3 of this document.

Changes in share capital

Changes in share capital since the company's creation are presented below:

Date	Nature of transaction	Capital increase (€)	Share capital decrease (€)	Additional paid-in capital Gross amount(€)	Number of shares	Par value of shares	Amount of the capital (€)
10/14/86	Incorporation	457,347			30,000	€ 15.24	457,347
12/15/87	Increase(1)	320,143			51,000	€ 15.24	777,490
09/30/88	Increase(1) (2)	654,311			93,920	€ 15.24	1,431,801
11/03/88	Increase(1)	419,235		76,301	121,420	€ 15.24	1,851,036
11/09/90	Increase(1) (3)	449,725			150,920	€ 15.24	2,300,760
04/27/92	Reduction(4)		920,304		150,920	€ 9.15	1,380,456
05/18/92	Increase(1)	1,829,388			350,920	€ 9.15	3,209,844
06/03/94	Increase(1)	927,262			452,294	€ 9.15	4,137,107
06/11/99	Increase(5)	1,749,846		1,751,013	643,598	€ 9.15	5,886,953
04/03/00	Increase(6)	3,659		3,297	643,998	€ 9.15	5,890,612
07/05/00	Increase(7)	841,509		11,670,355	735,997	€ 9.15	6,732,121
12/22/00	Increase(8)	2,244,037		93,435,443	981,329	€ 9.15	8,976,159
06/29/01	Increase(9)	837,131		(837,131)	981,329	€ 10	9,813,290
12/31/01	Increase(10)	34,580		17,152	984,787	€ 10	9,847,870
12/31/03	Increase(11)	14,280		7,083	986,215	€ 10	9,862,150
12/31/04	Increase(12)	70,990		35,211	993,314	€ 10	9,933,140
12/31/05	Increase(13)	49,420		24,512	998,256	€ 10	9,982,560
02/28/06	Increase(14)	18,280		9,067	1,000,084	€ 10	10,000,840
08/17/06	Increase(15)	2,857,380		2,143,035	1,285,822	€ 10	12,858,220
12/31/06	Increase(16)	90		180	1,285,831	€ 10	12,858,310
12/31/07	Increase(17)	2,880		5,760	1,286,119	€ 10	12,861,190
12/31/08	Increase(18)	30		60	1,286,122	€ 10	12,861,220
12/31/09	Increase(19)	1,530		3,060	1,286,275	€ 10	12,862,750
11/28/11	Increase(20)	250			1,286,300	€ 10	12,863,000
11/28/11	Reduction(21)		10,290,400		1,286,300	€ 2	2,572,600
02/16/12	Increase(22)	986,160		1,479,240	1,779,380	€ 2	3,558,760
12/31/12	Increase(23)	10,834		18,093	1,784,797	€ 2	3,569,594
06/30/14	Increase(24)	4,561,146		570,143	4,065,370	€ 2	8,130,740
11/16/15	Increase(25)	813,072		243,922	4,471,906	€ 2	8,943,812
02/24/17	Increase(26)	6,856,920		1,371,384	7,900,366	€ 2	15,800,732
06/07/19	Increase(27)	4,893,004		(2,324,177)	10,346,868	€ 2	20,693,736

(1) Cash contributions
(2) Of which contributions in kind: € 158,851.88 (FFR 1,042,000).
(3) Of which offset with debt: € 137,204.12 (FFR 900,000)
(4) Reduction in the par value from € 15.24 (FFR 100) to € 9.15 (FFR 60)
(5) Listing on the *Nouveau Marché* of the Paris stock exchange – COB approval No. 99-775 of June 7, 1999
(6) Exercise of stock options following the death of a beneficiary
(7) Cash capital increase – COB approval No. 00-884 of May 26, 2000
(8) Cash capital increase – COB approval No. 00-1844 of November 14, 2000
(9) Capitalization of reserves for the conversion of capital into euros increasing the par value of the share from € 9.15 (FFR 60) to € 10 (FFR 65.5957)
(10) Exercise of stock options for fiscal 2001
(11) Exercise of stock options for fiscal 2003
(12) Exercise of stock options for fiscal 2004
(13) Exercise of stock options for fiscal 2005
(14) Exercise of stock options on February 28, 2006
(15) Cash capital increase – AMF approval No. 06-271 of July 26, 2006
(16) Exercise of 36 share warrants in fiscal 2006 resulting in the creation of 9 new shares
(17) Exercise of 1,152 share warrants in fiscal 2007 resulting in the creation of 288 new shares
(18) Exercise of 12 share warrants in fiscal 2008 resulting in the creation of 3 new shares
(19) Exercise of 612 share warrants in fiscal 2009 resulting in the creation of 153 new shares
(20) Exercise of stock options on November 28, 2011

(21) Reduction of the par value from €10 to € 2 - EGM of November 28, 2011
(22) Cash capital increase – AMF approval No. 12-024 of January 17, 2012
(23) Exercise of stock options on December 31, 2012
(24) Cash capital increase – AMF approval No. 14-247 of May 28, 2014
(25) Cash capital increase – Private placement without a public offer
(26) Cash capital increase – AMF approval No. 17-034 of January 25, 2017
(27) Capital increase by consideration in cash through a public offering maintaining shareholders' preferential subscription rights (without AMF clearance) – Issue price: €1.05

The company does not directly hold own shares. This also applies to subsidiaries which do not hold any shares of the parent company.

21.1.4 Changes in share capital in the last three years

The following table presents changes in share capital as a percentage of capital and voting rights for the last three years

	Balance at 12/31/19			Balance at 12/31/18			Balance at 12/31/17		
	Number of shares	Percentage of capital	Percentage of voting rights	Number of shares	Percentage of capital	Percentage of voting rights	Number of shares	Percentage of capital	Percentage of voting rights
J. F. Collins	88,687	0.86%	0.85%	69,375	0.88%	1.30%	69,375	0.88%	1.30%
Free float	10,258,181	99.14%	99.15%	7,830,991	99.12%	98.70%	7,830,991	99.12%	98.70%
Total	**10,346,868**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**7,900,366**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**7,900,366**	**100.00**	**100.00**

Information on the shareholder structure at May 31, 2020 is provided in section 18.1 of this document.

21.2 Memorandum of incorporation and bylaws

21.2.1 Corporate objects and purpose

The company's corporate purpose (article 2 of the bylaws) is:

- the design, manufacture, import, export and marketing of all forms of standard or custom design electronic packages,

- in the above areas, acquiring and managing interests and participating directly or indirectly through all means in any company or undertaking created or to be created, and notably by creating a company, contributions, subscribing for or acquiring shares, ownership interests or other securities, mergers, partnerships and through any other means and in any other form used in France and other countries,

- And, in general, any transaction of any nature whatsoever, including either securities and real estate transactions which may be directly or indirectly related to the above or contribute thereto.

21.2.2 Board of Directors

Article 13 of the bylaws: "The company shall be administered by a Board of Directors. The number of Directors shall not be less than three and not more than eighteen subject to exceptions provided for by statutes in the event of a merger. Directors are appointed for terms of four years Every director is eligible for reappointment. "

Article 14 of the bylaws : "Directors must own at least one share of the company Directors appointed during the company's term are not required to be shareholders at the time of their appointment though must become so within a period of six months, failing which they shall be considered to have resigned from their office. "

Article 15 of the bylaws: "The Board of Directors may appoint from among its members who are individuals, a Chair whose term of office shall not exceed that of his/her term of office as director. No person shall be appointed Chairman of the Board of Directors that is over 67 years of age. If the Chairman exceeds this age, he or she shall be considered to have resigned at the end of the next Board meeting to be held. The Board may also appoint a secretary, who needs not necessarily be a Board member. If the Chairman is absent or prevented from attending, the Board shall appoint for each meeting one of its members to serve as chair. The Chairman and secretary of the meeting may always be reappointed. "

Article 16 of the bylaws: "The Board shall meet as often as the interests of the company require and at least once a year. Notice of Board meetings communicated to directors may be made by all means, including orally. A record of attendance is maintained that is signed by Directors participating in the Board meeting. Meetings are conducted and decisions voted according to the conditions of quorum and majority provided for by statute. In the case of a tie, the chair of the meeting shall have the deciding vote. The minutes shall be prepared, and copies or excerpts of the proceedings shall be issued as required by statute. Except when the Board meets for the purpose of transactions covered by articles L232-1 and L233-16 of the French commercial code, the rules of procedure provide that directors who take part in a meeting of the Board by means of videoconferencing or telecommunications allowing their identification and assuring their actual participation, are deemed present, for calculating the quorum and the majority. The form and terms of application of these rules of procedure are set forth by decree of the French Council of State (*Conseil d'Etat*). "

Article 17 of the bylaws: "The Board of Directors shall determine the business strategy of the company and ensure its implementation. Subject to the powers expressly granted to shareholders' meetings and within the limits of the company's corporate purpose, the Board may address any matter relating to the efficient operation of the company and settles through its proceedings all items of business relating thereto. The Board of Directors shall perform at any time such controls and verifications that it judges appropriate. Each director must be provided with all information necessary to perform his or her duties and may obtain from executive management all documents deemed useful for the purpose. "

Article 17bis of the bylaws: "The company is assisted by a panel of a maximum of three non-voting observers (*censeurs*), chosen from among the shareholders or from persons other than shareholders. They are each appointed for a term of four years by the ordinary general meeting of the shareholders, acting on the Board of Directors' proposal. Their functions shall terminate at the end of the ordinary general meeting having been called to approve the financial statements for the year ended, held in the course of the year when their terms expire. If one or more of these positions of the observers becomes vacant between two general meetings, the board of directors may make one or more appointments subject to ratification at the next general meeting. In this case, the observer is appointed for the remainder of his or her predecessor's term. At the end of their terms, observers may be reappointed. The observers participate in meetings of the board of directors to which they are called under the same conditions as directors. They may also attend, at the initiative of the board, meetings of committees created by the latter and they are provided with all documents that are provided to board members. They are subject to the obligation of strict confidentiality with respect to deliberations. They are not vested with any power of decision though they are at the disposal to provide their opinions regarding questions of any nature submitted to them, and notably relating to technical, commercial, administrative or financial matters. In the course of the board's proceedings they exercise an advisory role only and do not participate in the vote. On the chairman's proposal, the board of directors decides on the matter of the observers' remuneration. "

21.2.3 Rights attached to the shares of the company

Article 9 of the bylaws (form of shares): "From the date they are fully paid up, shares may be in registered or bearer form, at the choice of the holder, subject to provisions set by applicable regulations. "

Article 10 of the bylaws (disposal and transfer of shares - Registration of shares - Transfer of title for shares): "The shares, regardless of their form, shall be registered in accordance with the provisions and according to procedures provided for by regulations in force. Shares are freely transferable and transferred account-to-account through a securities transfer order. The company may request at any time, in accordance with the provisions of articles L. 228-2 and L. 228-3 of the French commercial code, in exchange for payment at its expense, from the entity responsible for clearing securities transactions, as the case may be, for individuals or legal entities respectively, the name or company name, the nationality, the year of birth or year of incorporation and the address of holders of shares which confer present or future rights to vote in its own shareholders meetings, as well as the quantity of shares held by each and if applicable the restrictions which may apply to the securities."

Article 11 of the bylaws (excerpt): "Any share, in the absence of a distinct class of shares or any share of the same class in the contrary case, confers a right to a net share proportional to the portion of capital it represents, in the earnings and reserves or corporate assets, for any distribution, redemption or allotment, in accordance with the provisions and procedures that may moreover be provided for under these bylaws. Furthermore, each share shall entitle its holder to vote and be represented in the shareholders' meetings in accordance with statutory rules and the provisions of these by-laws. Shareholders shall only be liable up to the amount of the par value of the shares they hold, with any call for funds above this amount prohibited. The rights and obligations attached to the shares are transferred with title to the shares. Ownership of a share automatically entails acceptance of the Company's bylaws and of the resolutions of the general meeting. The heirs, creditors, legal beneficiaries and other representatives of a shareholder may not place liens on the property or securities of the company, nor request the division or public sale, nor interfere in the administration of the company. For the proper exercise of their rights, they shall refer to the corporate records and to the decisions of the shareholders' meeting. Whenever it is required to possess more than one share to exercise a right of any nature in connection with an exchange, a share consolidation or share grants, in the event of an increase or decrease in the share capital or a merger or any other corporate action, owners of individual shares or a number of shares lower than required, may exercise said rights only if they undertake at their personal initiative to combine their shares with others and, as the case may be, purchase or sell the necessary shares. Except where prohibited by statute, all tax exemptions or charges applicable to the total number of ordinary shares as well as all taxation which may be borne by the Company shall be taken into account prior to any allotment or reimbursement either within the course of the life of the Company or upon its liquidation so that, according to their respective nominal values and dates of record, all the existing shares of the same class shall receive the same net amount."

Article 27 of the bylaws: Voting rights attached to the capital shares and dividend-right (bonus) shares are proportional to the percentage of the share capital that such shares represent and each share carries one voting right. However, a voting right double that of other shares is granted in proportion to the share capital they represent to all fully paid up shares which can be demonstrated to have been registered for at least two years in the name of the same shareholder having requested for the shares to be held in registered form. Furthermore, in the event of a capital increase by the capitalization of reserves, earnings or issue premium, registered shares granted for free to a shareholder shall carry double voting right when issued, if the corresponding shares already held by the shareholder also carry double voting rights. Similarly, in the case of a change in the nominal value of existing shares, the double voting right is maintained for shares at the new nominal value replacing the previous shares. For other shares, double voting rights are acquired, cease or are transferred in the cases and conditions provided for by statute. The company is not authorized to exercise voting rights on shares it has purchased. "

21.2.4 Modification of rights attached to shares of the company

Article 29 of the bylaws: "The extraordinary general meeting can modify all provisions of the bylaws and namely decide on the transformation of the company into a company with another non-trading or commercial company form. It may not, however, increase shareholder commitments, except for properly executed transactions resulting from a share consolidation. Such meetings may conduct proceedings only if shareholders present or represented own one third of the shares with voting rights and, on the second notice, one fifth of said shares. If this quorum is not reached, the second meeting may be postponed to a date no later than two months after the date for which it was called. Decisions are adopted by a majority of two thirds of the votes of the shareholders attending or represented at the meeting. As a statutory exception to the preceding provisions, the general meeting which decides to increase the share capital through the capitalization reserves, profits or issue premiums can deliberate on same the conditions as to quorum and majority voting as an ordinary general meeting. In “incorporation” types of extraordinary general meetings, i.e., those which are called to approve a contribution in kind or the grant of a specific benefit, the contributors or beneficiaries have no right to vote either for themselves or as proxies. "

21.2.5 General meetings

Article 22 of the bylaws: "The decisions of shareholders shall be made at shareholders meetings. Ordinary shareholders meetings shall be those that are held to vote on decisions that do not amend the bylaws. Extraordinary shareholders meetings shall be those called to decide or authorize direct or indirect amendments to the bylaws. Special shareholders meetings shall be held to assemble shareholders of a specific class to rule on a change in the rights pertaining to the shares in that class. Deliberations of shareholders meetings shall be binding for all shareholders, even those who are absent, in disagreement or unavailable or without legal capacity.”

Article 23 of the bylaws: "General meetings are called either by the Board of Directors or, failing that, by the independent auditor(s), or by an agent designated by the commercial court in expedited proceedings in accordance with the provisions set by article L. 225-103 of the French commercial code. During the liquidation period, shareholders meetings shall be called by the liquidators. General meetings of shareholders are to be held at the registered office or at any other venue indicated in the notice of meeting. Shareholders meeting shall be called in accordance with the provisions provided for by applicable regulations. The company is required to publish a notice at least thirty-five (35) days before the meeting in the *Bulletin des Annonces Légales Obligatoires*, containing the information mentioned in article R225-73 of the French commercial code. "

Article 24 of the bylaws: The meeting agenda is drawn up by the author of the meeting notice. One or more shareholders, representing at least the required percentage of the registered capital, and acting according to the provisions and deadlines provided by law, shall have the authority to request by registered letter with acknowledgment of receipt, that draft resolutions be placed on the agenda, other than those concerning the submission of candidates for appointment to the Board of Directors. The meeting may not consider items which are not on the agenda. However, in any circumstances it can revoke one or more directors and have them replaced."

Article 25 of the bylaws: Any shareholder may attend meetings in person or by proxy regardless of the number of shares owned, subject to proof of identity and status as a shareholder of record in the register maintained for that purpose by the company no later than the second business day preceding the date of the Shareholders' Meeting at midnight, Paris time. Any shareholder may vote by mail using a form completed and sent to the Company under the conditions provided for by law and regulations and that must be received by the Company no later than two days before the meeting date to be taken into account. "

Article 27 of the bylaws (excerpt): "For ordinary and extraordinary general meetings, the quorum shall be calculated based on all shares comprising the registered capital, except at special shareholders meetings, where it shall be calculated based on all shares of the class involved, less shares without voting rights as prescribed by Law."

Article 28 of the bylaws: "An ordinary shareholders meeting shall meet at least once per year, within six months of the close of the fiscal year, to approve the accounts of that fiscal year, subject to extension of this deadline by decision of a court of law. On the first convocation, the meeting may validly deliberate only if the shareholders present or represented by proxy represent at least one fifth of the shares entitled to vote. Upon the second convocation, no quorum is required. Decisions are adopted by a majority of votes of the shareholders attending or represented at the meeting. "

Article 30 of the bylaws: "If there are several classes of shares, no change may be made to the rights of the shares of one such class, without the due vote of an extraordinary shareholders meeting open to all shareholders and, in addition, without also a duly conducted vote of a special meeting open only to the owners of the shares of the class in question. Special meetings may conduct proceedings only if shareholders present or represented own one third of the shares with voting rights and, on the second notice, one fifth of said shares for which the modification of their rights is being considered. If this quorum is not reached, the second meeting may be postponed to a date no later than two months after the date for which it was called."

Article 31 of the bylaws: All shareholders are entitled to access to documents necessary to allow them to have full knowledge of relevant facts and make informed judgments about the management and oversight of the company. The nature of these documents and the procedures for their transmission by mail or making them available are defined by law. "

21.2.6 Special provisions relating to a change in control

None.

21.2.7 The crossing of shareholding thresholds

Article 11 of the bylaws (excerpt): In accordance with the provisions of L233-7 of the French commercial code (*Code de Commerce*), all shareholders, natural persons or legal entities, acting alone or in concert, who cross thresholds in either direction in respect to the number of shares owned representing more than one twentieth, one tenth, three twentieths, one fifth, one quarter, three tenths, one third, one half, two thirds, eighteen twentieths or nineteen twentieths of the capital or voting rights of the company, must notify the Company. The disclosure requirement also applies within the same time limits whenever the percentage of capital or voting rights held falls below one of the thresholds mentioned above. In the event of noncompliance with this obligation, the provisions provided for by article L233-14 of the French commercial code will apply. "

21.2.8 Special provisions relating to changes to the share capital

None.

21.2.9 Buybacks by the company of its own shares

Article 37 of the bylaws: "In those cases provided for by statute and/or regulations, the ordinary general meeting may grant an authorization to the company for a period not exceeding eighteen months to purchase its own shares. This meeting must set the terms of the transaction and notably the maximum purchase price, the maximum number of shares to be acquired and the period within which the share buyback must be carried out. "

A request to authorize the implementation of a share buyback program was not proposed to the annual general meeting of the shareholders held in 2018. Such a request will also not be proposed at the general meeting called to be held on June 11, 2019.

21.3 The company's securities market

The company' shares were listed on the *Nouveau Marché* of the Paris stock exchange on June 11, 1999. The opening price for the initial public offering was set at €18.30 per share. Prior to this, the share had not been listed in any French or foreign financial market. They are currently listed in Segment C Euronext Paris, under ISIN code FR0000072373.

Based on the number of 10,346,686 shares making up the capital at December 31, 2019 and a closing price on December 31, 2019 of € 0.842, the market capitalization was €8.71 million.

Information on trading price ranges (adjusted) and trading volume since January 1, 2019 is presented below. The average daily trading volume in 2019 was 13.110 shares. (source: Euronext Paris):

	Adjusted share price in euros			**Average trading volume**
	Low	**High**	**Average closing price**	**Adjusted number of shares**
January 2019	1.26	1.58	1.43	19,730
February 2019	1.02	1.41	1.19	33,002
March 2019	1.10	1.34	1.20	16,013
April 2019	1.02	1.25	1.14	24,783
May 2019	1.00	1.22	1.09	16,977
June 2019	0.99	1.22	1.05	25,680
July 2019	0.99	1.19	1.05	13,473
August 2019	0.94	1.04	0.99	7,299
September 2019	0.90	0.99	0.95	9,941
October 2019	0.79	0.94	0.84	9,592
November 2019	0.81	1.03	0.87	14,554
December 2019	0.84	0.96	0.92	11,624

Egide's share is traded on Euronext Paris through the continuous trading method. Because daily trading volume in euros of the above share on Euronext Paris is less than €100,000, the shares are not eligible for the Long-only Deferred Settlement Service.

The high and low price in 2019 (source: Euronext Paris):

	High	**Low**
During the trading session	€ 1.575	€ 0.794
Closing price	€ 1.57	€ 0.802

22 Material contracts

Long-term contracts having been executed and remaining in force on the date of this registration document are presented below:

Egide SA:

- Bollène building lease agreement executed in 2010 (see sections 8.1.1 and 20.3.1.5.7.2)
- Trappes building lease agreement executed in 2016 (see sections 8.1.1 and 20.3.1.5.7.2)
- Manufacturing and supply agreement with the customer, Lynred (press release of July 3, 2019)

Egide USA:

- Credit line arranged in 2018 with Pacific Mercantile Bank (see section 10.3)
- Manufacturing and supply agreement with the customer, Crane A&E (press release of July 29, 2019)

Santier:

- San Diego building lease agreement executed in 2017 (see section 8.1.1)
- Credit line arranged in 2017 with Pacific Mercantile Bank and updated on April 5, 2019 (see section 10.3)

Excluding those referred to above, no material long-term contracts binding on the company or the Group have been executed in the last two years.

23 Documents on display

23.1 List of documents and method of consultation

For the duration of the universal registration document's validity, the following documents (or copies thereof) may be consulted at the registered office or administrative offices:

- Bylaws (*statuts*)
- All reports, letters and other documents, past financial data, and expert opinions or statements requested by the issuer that are included or mentioned in this universal registration document; and
- Consolidated historical financial information on the Group for each of the two fiscal years preceding the publication of this universal registration document.

23.2 Press releases

Press releases are available for consultation and may be downloaded in French and/or in English from the company's website (www.egide-group.com):

23.3 Publication date of financial disclosures

Date	Information	Venue/Publication
January 29, 2020	2020 fourth-quarter sales:	Press release
March 26, 2020	Presentation of unaudited accounts for fiscal 2019	SFAF analysts meeting Press release
June 19, 2020	First notice of meeting	AGM date
June 30, 2020	Second notice of meeting	AGM date
July 22, 2020	H1 2020 sales	Press release
September 30, 2020	2020 first-half results	SFAF analysts meeting Press release
January 2021	FY 2020 revenue	Press release

24 Third party information and statements by experts and declarations of interest

None.

25 Agenda and draft resolutions for the Annual General Meeting of June 19, 2020

25.1 Agenda

Agenda of the ordinary meeting:

- Reading of the management report, which includes the report on corporate governance and the report on operations of the period, the separate parent company financial statements and the consolidated financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2019,
- Reading of the auditors' reports on the performance of their engagement, the separate parent company and consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019 and agreements provided for by article L225-38 of the French commercial code,
- Special report of the board of directors on stock options,
- Approval of the separate parent company accounts,
- Net income appropriation,
- Approval of the consolidated financial statements,
- Approval of the special report of the board of directors on stock options,
- Approval of executive compensation rules for 2019,
- Approval of the system for executive compensation for 2020,
- Recognition of the expiration of the term of office of Ms. Colette Lucas, not a candidate to her own succession.
- Recognition of the expiration of the term of office of Ms. Véronique Laurent-Lasson, candidate to her own succession and renewal of her office.
- Recognition of the expiration of the term of office of Mr. Jean-Louis Malinge, candidate to his own succession and renewal of his office.
- Recognition of the expiration of the term of office of Mr. Michel Faure, candidate to his own succession and renewal of his office.
- Fixed annual amount of compensation to be granted to members of the Board of Directors,
- Powers for formalities.

Agenda of the extraordinary meeting:

- Reading of the board of directors' report,
- Reading of the auditors' special reports,
- Reduction of the share capital by reducing the nominal value per share from €2 to €0.50. On that basis, the new share capital amounts to €5,173,434 divided into 10,346,868 shares, all of the same class. The difference between the previous and the new share capital or €15,520,302 is allocated to (i) retained earnings to be reduced to 0 after allocating 2019 losses and (ii) a restricted reserve account created to cover future losses in the amount of €5,311,005.95. Updating article 6 of the bylaws,

Harmonization of the bylaws with new provisions of French law (PACTE Act),

- Modification of article 12 relating to voting rights of beneficial owners (usufructuary) and bare owners,
- Modification of article 16 on written consultations of the Board of Directors (questions listed and authorized by law, notably transferring the registered office within the same department may be subject to a written consultation),
- Modification of article 19 on the compensation of directors (changed to fixed annual compensation set by the General Meeting and maintained until a decision to the contrary rendered by the entire Meeting),
- Modification of article 20 relating to agreements entered into between the Company and a director or chief executive officer (in accordance with the new article L. 225-39 of the French commercial code, the Board of Directors adopts a procedure for ensuring that agreements are effectively entered into under normal conditions),
- Modification of articles 28 and 29 relating to the calculation of the majority and general meetings (under article L. 225-95 of the French commercial code, abstentions, blank or invalid votes are equivalent to “no” votes since all votes expressed are accounted),
- Delegation of authority for granting stock options to selected employees and officers of the Company or its directly or indirectly held subsidiaries. These options, granted as an incentive to encourage the participation of the beneficiaries in the company's development confer a right to subscribe for shares to be issued through a capital increase or the purchase of existing shares of the Company originating from share buybacks authorized by the law, whereby it is understood that the total number of options granted and not yet exercised cannot confer a right to subscribe to more than 10% of the shares making up the share capital.
- Powers for formalities.

25.2 Draft resolutions

Ordinary resolutions:

RESOLUTION I – Approval of the separate parent company financial statements

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, after considering the reports of the board of directors and the Auditors for the period ended December 31, 2019, approve the annual financial statements as presented and adopted on this date, showing a loss of €2,467,776.67.

The shareholders also approve the transactions reflected in said financial statements or summarized in these reports.

In application of article 223 *quater* of the French general tax code, they duly note that the loss includes €15,108 referred to in 4 of article 39 of said code incurred for the period under review.

RESOLUTION TWO - Appropriation of earnings

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, on the proposal of the board of directors, decide to allocate the loss for the year as follows:

To "Retained earnings" accordingly increasing it to an accumulated deficit of €10,209,296.05.

In compliance with the disclosure requirement provided for by article 243 *bis* of the French general tax code, readers are informed that no dividends have been paid out over the last three years.

RESOLUTION THREE – Approval of the consolidated financial statements

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, after considering the reports of the board of directors and the Auditors for the period ended December 31, 2019, approve the consolidated financial statements as presented and adopted on this date, showing a loss of €2,815,643.

The shareholders also approve the transactions reflected in said financial statements or summarized in these reports.

RESOLUTION FOUR- Special report of the board of directors on stock options

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, after considering the report of the Chair of the board of directors on stock options, approve as appropriate, said report.

RESOLUTION FIVE - Approval of executive compensation rules for 2019

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, in accordance with the provisions of articles L. 225-37-2 and L. 225-100 II of the French commercial code and after considering the board of directors' report on total compensation and benefits of any nature attributable to the chairman-chief executive officer, approve said compensation paid for fiscal 2019 as presented in the management report included in the report on corporate governance in paragraph 5.6 and 9.5.

RESOLUTION SIX – Approval of the system for officer compensation for 2020

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, in accordance with the provisions of articles L. 225-37-2 and article L. 225-100 II of the French commercial code and after considering the board of directors' report on the principles and criteria for setting, allocating and granting fixed, variable and special compensation making up the total compensation and benefits of any nature granted to the chairman-chief executive officer and the deputy chief executive officer for their respective offices, approve the system of compensation established by the board of directors for 2019 as presented in the report on corporate governance in paragraph 5.6 and 9.6..

RESOLUTION SEVEN – Recognition of the expiration of the term of office of Ms. Colette Lucas, not a candidate to her own succession

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, duly note that Ms. Colette Lucas' term of office expires at the end of this meeting. The shareholders thank him for his dedication over her term of office.

The shareholders have decided not to renew his office.

The shareholders duly note that the number of directors comprising the board is equal to or greater than the number required by law. In consequence, it decides to not point a new director.

RESOLUTION EIGHT – Recognition of the expiration of the term of office of Ms. Véronique Laurent-Lasson, candidate to her own succession and renewal of her office

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, duly notes that Ms. Véronique Laurent-Lasson' term of office expires at the end of this meeting. The shareholders thank him for his dedication over her term of office.

The shareholders decide to renew the office of Ms. Véronique Laurent-Lasson for a term of 4 years.

RESOLUTION NINE – Recognition of the expiration of the term of office of Mr. Jean-Louis Malinge, candidate to his own succession and renewal of his office

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, duly notes that Mr. Jean-Louis Malinge's term of office expires at the end of this meeting. The shareholders thank him for his dedication over her term of office.

The shareholders decide to renew the office of Mr. Jean-Louis Malinge for a term of 4 years.

RESOLUTION TEN – Recognition of the expiration of the term of office of Mr. Michel Faure, candidate to his own succession and renewal of his office

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, duly notes that Mr. Michel Faure's term of office expires at the end of this meeting. The shareholders thank him for his dedication over her term of office.

The shareholders decide to renew the office of Mr. Michel Faure for a term of 4 years.

RESOLUTION ELEVEN – Fixed annual amount of compensation to be granted to members of the Board of Directors

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, after considering the Board of Directors' report and in light of the situation linked to the Covid-19 epidemic, decide to set a gross amount of €30,000 (before the deduction of mandatory social security charges) in fixed annual compensation to be allocated to members of the Board of Directors for the period in progress.

This amount may be paid as from the date of the general meeting's approval of the annual financial statements for the period ended December 31, 2020.

The shareholders in addition decide to pay Ms. Colette Lucas in compensation for services for the first six months of 2020 €5,000 in addition to the additional amount of compensation provided for above.

RESOLUTION 12 – Powers for formalities

The shareholders grant all powers to the holder of a copy or short-form certificate of these minutes for all disclosure and other formalities required by law.

Extraordinary resolutions:

RESOLUTION THIRTEEN – Reduction of the capital by reducing the nominal amount of each share

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to extraordinary general meetings, after considering the board of directors' report, in order to permit the verification of any agreement, decide to reduce the nominal amount of each of the 10,346,868 shares from €2 to €0.50, and in so doing, reduce the share capital to €5,173,434.
The amount resulting from the reduction in share capital will be allocated to (i) the "Retained earnings" account which, subject to the appropriation of net profit (loss) of the period will be reduced to 0 after clearing losses in the amount of €10,209,296.05 and (ii) a restricted reserves account in the amount of €5,311,005.95 for the purpose of covering future losses.

Article 6 of the bylaws is modified in consequence as follows, thus canceling and replacing the current wording:

Article 6 - Share capital - Special benefits

Share capital

The share capital is set at FIVE MILLION ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-THREE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED THIRTY-FOUR (5,173,434) euros divided by 10,346,868 shares of a nominal amount of FIFTY (50) cents per share, all of the same class.

Special benefits

These bylaws do not provide for any granting of any special benefit for shareholders or non-shareholders.

RESOLUTION FOURTEEN – Modification of article 12 relating to voting rights of beneficial owners (usufructuary) and bare owners
The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to extraordinary general meetings, after considering the board of directors' report, decide to modify article 12 " *Indivisibility of shares – bare ownership – beneficial ownership*" of the Company's bylaws by canceling and replacing the wording to read as follows:

"Article 12 - Indivisibility of shares – Bare ownership – Beneficial ownership

The shares are indivisible with regard to the company.

Joint owners of indivisible shares are represented by a single proxy, chosen from among or outside of the joint owners. In the event of a disagreement, the proxy shall be appointed by the courts at the request of the joint-owner acting first.

The bare owner and the beneficial owner are entitled to participate in collective decisions. The voting right is attached to the share belonging to the bare owner ("nu-propriétaire") who may however be represented by the beneficial owner ("usufruitier") "

RESOLUTION FIFTEEN: Modification of article 16 of the bylaws relating to written consultations of the board of directors
The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to ordinary general meetings, after considering the Board of Directors' report, in order to take into account new provisions enabling provisions and the bylaws for certain decisions (notably with respect to specific attributes of the Board of Directors and decisions to transfer of the registered office within the same department) to be made in writing, decide to insert an article "16-bis" in the bylaws which shall read as follows:

*" **Article 16 bis**: **Written consultations of the Board of Directors***

In accordance with the procedures provided for by regulations in force at the time of the consultation, decisions by the Board of Directors may be made in writing. "

RESOLUTIONS SIXTEEN: Modification of article 19 on the compensation of directors
The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to extraordinary general meetings, after considering the board of directors' report, decide to modify paragraph 1 of article 19 of the bylaws, and namely:

The general meeting may allocate a fixed annual amount as compensation to directors for their activity corresponding to attendance fees which will be recorded by the company under administrative expenses. This amount will remain unchanged in the following periods until decided otherwise by the general meeting.

The remaining provisions of article 19 remain unchanged.

SEVENTEENTH RESOLUTION – Modification of article 20 relating to agreements entered into between the Company and a director or chief executive officer
The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to extraordinary general meetings, after considering the board of directors' report, in order to permit the verification of any agreement, decide to cancel the exception of article 20, and namely :

However, these agreements are communicated by the relevant party to the chair of the Supervisory Board, ~~except when due to the nature of their financial implications, they are not significant for any of the parties~~. The list of agreements and their purpose shall in turn be disclosed by the Chairman of the Board of Directors to its members and to the auditors of the company; "

RESOLUTION EIGHTEEN – Modification of article 28 relating to the calculation of the majority for ordinary general meetings
The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to extraordinary general meetings, after considering the board of directors' report, decide to modify the last paragraph 1 of article 28 of the bylaws as follows:

"Decisions are adopted by a majority of votes expressed (not blank or invalid) of the shareholders attending or represented at the meeting. "

The remaining provisions of article 28 remain unchanged.

RESOLUTION NINETEEN – Modification of article 29 relating to the calculation of the majority for extraordinary general meetings
The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to extraordinary general meetings, after considering the board of directors' report, decide to modify the last paragraph 1 of article 29 of the bylaws as follows:

"Decisions are adopted by a majority of two thirds of the votes expressed (not blank or invalid) by shareholders attending or represented at the meeting. "

The remaining provisions of article 29 remain unchanged.

TWENTIETH RESOLUTION - Authorization to grant to the Board of Directors for the purpose of granting stock options of the Company (the "Options") with the preferential subscription rights of shareholders waived in favor of selected categories of beneficiaries.

The shareholders, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority voting requirements applicable to extraordinary general meetings, and after considering the board of directors' report and the auditors' special report, in accordance with articles L. 225-177 of the French commercial code, authorize the Board to grant, on one or more occasions, options conferring a right to subscribe for new shares to be issued by the Company through an increase in capital or the purchase of existing shares of the company originating from shares bought back under the conditions provided by law (the "**Options**") for the benefit of employees and officers (or certain categories thereof) of the Company and affiliated companies or an economic interest group according to the provisions of article L. 2 L225-180-I said code, whereby it is specified that as long as the shares are traded on a regulated market, the board of directors must, to be able to grant stock options to managers of the company referred to in paragraph four of article L225-185 of the French commercial code, comply with the provisions of article L225-186-1 of the French commercial code (to date, stock options or restricted stock awards for the benefit of all the Company's employees and at least 90 % of all employees of its subsidiaries within the meaning of article L. 233-1 of the French commercial code and subject to article L. 210-3 of said code or the implementation of statutory or voluntary profit-sharing agreements for the benefit of at least 90 % of all the employees of its subsidiaries within the meaning of article L. 233-1 of the French commercial code and subject to article L. 210-3 of said code) (the "**Beneficiaries**").

It decides to set the terms of the authorization thus granted to the board of directors as follows:

1. The total number of Options that may be granted by the board of directors is limited to 10 % of the share capital, whereby the number of shares to which the Options confer a right is not included in the number of shares resulting from other authorizations submitted for approval to this general meeting and that the total number of these shares may be combined, in full or in part, as applicable, with each Option conferring a right to subscribe for and/or purchase one share of the Company, whereby it is specified that the total number of shares that may be subscribed upon exercising options thus granted and not yet exercised may never exceed more than 10 % of the share capital;

2. The subscription or purchase price of the shares issued from the Options will be determined by the board of directors on the day the options are granted as follows:

   - For options to subscribe for new shares, the price may not be less than 95% than the average trading price during the twenty (20) trading sessions preceding the grant date of the Option;
   - For options to subscribe for existing shares, the price may not be less than 95% than the average trading price during the twenty (20) trading sessions preceding the grant date of the Option or the average purchase price of shares held by the Company in accordance with the provisions of articles L. 225-208 and L. 225-209 of the French commercial code;

3. The price for subscribing or purchasing ordinary shares thus set may not be modified during the life of the Options except in the event of the occurrence of one of the transactions provided for by article L225-181 of the French commercial code. As long as the Options have not yet been exercised, the Company may not carry out the measures requiring the protection of the rights of Option holders by virtue in particular of the provisions of articles L. 225-181 and L. 228-99 of the French commercial code unless the holders of the Options have been informed and their rights are reserved according to the conditions defined by the board of directors that will use this present authorization. The rights of the holders of Options will be protected, according to the choice of the board of directors by applying the measures provided in sections 1 and 2 of article L228-99 of the French commercial code or by an adjustment authorized by section 3 of this article. Where an adjustment is necessary as provided by article L. 228-99 3° of the French commercial code, this adjustment will be specified in the issue contract for which the terms will be set by the board of directors and who will apply the method provided for in article R. 228-91 of the French commercial code, subject to the provisions of articles R225-138 *et seq*. of the therein;

4. The options may be exercised during a period of seven years from the board of directors' grant date;

5. Options may not be granted to employees or officers holding on the date of the board of directors' decision a percentage of the share capital exceeding 10% in accordance with the law;

6. The authorization is granted for a period of thirty-eight (38) months from the date of this meeting;

7. Decide that as an exception to the provisions of article L233-32 of the French commercial code, that use of this delegation of authority will be suspended during periods of public offerings;

8. Finally, it delegates all powers to the board of directors, within the limits set by the law and regulations in force, and the limits set by the general meeting, for the purpose of:

   - Establishing the list of the Beneficiaries of the Options and the allocation of the Options among them;
   - Defining the procedures of the Option plans and in particular the terms and conditions according to which the Options may be exercised; setting the calendar and conditions for exercising the Options, and in particular subject to the exercise of Options to conditions of performance and/or presence of the Beneficiary in the Company or one of its subsidiaries; providing for an initial period during which the Options may not be exercised, as well as clauses prohibiting the immediate resale of all or part of said shares, with the holding period thus defined not to exceed three (3) years from the Option exercise date;
   - Determining the conditions and procedures according to which the price and the number of shares may be adjusted to take into account corporate actions provided for by article L. 225-181 of the French commercial code;
   - Providing, if it considers appropriate, for the option of temporarily suspending the exercise of options for a period not to exceed three (3) months within the framework of capital transactions involving the exercise of rights attached to shares;

- Completing or having completed all actions and formalities resulting from the implementation of this authorization, modifying the articles of association and, more generally, doing all that is necessary;
- Delegating, if it considers appropriate, all powers to the chief executive officer or the deputy chief executive officer to duly record the capital increases and modify the article of the bylaws in consequence;
- At its sole discretion if it so deems appropriate, charging issuance costs, duties and fees resulting from capital increases to the corresponding premium and deducting from such premiums amounts necessary to bring the legal reserve in line with one tenth of the new share capital resulting from each capital increase.

Duly noting that in accordance with the application of the provisions of article L225-178 of the French commercial code, this authorization entails the express waiver in favor of the Beneficiaries of the Options by the shareholders of their preferential subscription rights to shares that will be issued as Options are exercised.

The board of directors will inform the shareholders every year at the ordinary annual general meeting of grants made under this authorization in compliance with applicable regulations.

This authorization supersedes and cancels the prior delegation of authority having the same purpose.

RESOLUTION TWENTY-ONE – Powers for formalities

The shareholders grant all powers to the holder of a copy or short-form certificate of these minutes for all disclosure and other formalities required by law.

Cross-references with disclosures of the report on corporate governance

Cross-references with disclosures of the report on corporate governance	Pages of this document
Information relating to governance	50-55; 63-65
Information relating to compensation	57-62
Capital structure	79-80
Information required by article L. 225-37-5 of the French commercial code relating to items that could have an impact in the event of a public tender offer	148-154
Information relating to agreements entered into between a director and/or officer or a shareholder holding more than 10% of the voting rights and a subsidiary of the company (article L. 225-37-4 2° of the French commercial code)	80
Summary of delegations of authority to increase the capital, in application of articles L. 225-129-1 and L. 225-129-2 of the French commercial code and uses thereof in the period	109-110; 118; 148
In application of articles 212-13 and 221-1 of the general regulation of the AMF, the universal registration document also contains the following as regulated information	
The Statutory Auditors' special report on regulated agreements and commitments	81
Statutory Auditors' fees	110-111
The responsibility statement for the document	8

Cross-references with disclosures in the management report

Changes in share capital in fiscal 2019	**Section of this document**
2019 operating highlights	12.1
Operating highlights of the company and subsidiaries	20.5.1.
Presentation of annual results for fiscal 2019	20.5.2.2
Presentation of consolidated results for fiscal 2019	20.5.2.1
Presentation of the Group’s financial position	9.1.2.
2019 post-closing events	12.2
Outlook	12.3
Information on internal control and risk management procedures	4.6
Information on risks	4
Research and development activity	11
Statutory disclosures on the trade payables aging balance (Egide SA)	20.5.3.
Information on corporate governance	14 & 16
Information on executive compensation.	15
Information on holdings in the capital	18 & 21.1.5
Employee stock ownership	18.1
Information on stock options	17.3
Employment-related impact of Egide Group operations	26.1
Information on measures to combat discrimination and promote diversity	17.5
Environmental impact of Egide Group operations	26.2
Social commitments in favor of sustainable development	26.3
Information on subsidiaries and associates	7.2 & 25
Share trading information	21.3
Disclosures on disallowed deductions	20.5.6.
Disclosures on dividends	20.5.7.
Disclosures on loans granted by the company	20.5.8.
Use of delegations of authority	20.3.2.5.5
Five-year financial summary (Egide SA)	20.5.4.
Summary of authorizations granted to the Board of Directors	21.1.2.
Inventory of securities	20.5.5.
Collateral, pledges and guarantees given by the company	20.3.1.5.7